

2008

UNSW CALENDAR



UNSW
THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

CALENDAR

2008

Disclaimer

The information contained in this Calendar is indicative only. While the University of New South Wales has attempted to make the information in this Calendar as accurate as possible, the information is intended for personal and/or educational use only and is provided in good faith without any express or implied warranty. There is no guarantee given as to the accuracy or currency of any individual item in this Calendar. Persons accessing this Calendar who require confirmation of any information should refer to the section of the University responsible for the information. The University does not accept responsibility for any loss or damage occasioned by use of the information contained in this Calendar.

Information provided about programs, plans, courses, staffing, procedures and services is an expression of intent only and is not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary programs, plans, courses, staffing, procedures, services or other arrangements at any time without notice and at its discretion. The University reserves the right to impose limitations on enrolment in any course. While the University will try to avoid or minimise any inconvenience, changes may also be made to programs, plans, courses, procedures, services and staffing after enrolment.

Copyright Notice

Copyright © University of New South Wales, 2007.

This work is copyright. No material anywhere in this work may be copied (except as legally allowed for private use and study), reproduced or further disseminated without the express and written permission of the legal holder of that copyright. Further enquiries regarding copyright should be addressed to: handbook.editor@unsw.edu.au

This document is available on request in large print, on audiotape, on disk or in Braille for people with print handicap. Please contact the Student Equity & Diversity Unit on (02) 9385 4734 or studentequity-diversity@unsw.edu.au

The address of the University of New South Wales is:

The University of New South Wales

UNSW SYDNEY 2052 AUSTRALIA

Telephone: (02) 9385 1000

Facsimile: (02) 9385 2000

Email: records.admin@unsw.edu.au

<http://www.unsw.edu.au>

Edited by UNSW Student Services.

Cover photography by UNSW Student Services (SSABS).

Designed, published and printed by Publishing & Printing Services,
The University of New South Wales.

CRICOS Provider Code No. 00098G

ISSN 1325-667X

**Arms of
THE UNIVERSITY OF
NEW SOUTH WALES**

Granted by the College of Heraldry, London, 3
March 1952

In 1994 the University title was added to the Arms
to create the new University Symbol shown.

UNSW



Heraldic Description of the Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mulletts of eight points. Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente' ('with hand and mind'), which was the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.

Aspiration

UNSW's aspiration is to be a leading research intensive university in the Asia-Pacific region, focusing on contemporary and social issues through defined strengths in professional and scientific fields – a peer in good standing with the best globally.

Preface	1
The University of New South Wales	3
Governance 3, Executive Team 3, Pro-Vice-Chancellors 3, Ceremonial 3, The Council 4, Committees of Council 4, The Academic Board 5, Committees of the Academic Board 5	
Calendar of Dates	6
Academic Calendar 6, Academic Units Other than Medicine, Australian School of Business, and UNSW@ADFA 6, Faculty of Medicine 7, Australian School of Business (including AGSM MBA Programs) 7, UNSW@ADFA 9, Meeting Dates in 2008 for Council and its Standing Committees 9, Meeting Dates in 2008 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees 10, Important Dates in 2008 11	
Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University	18
Honorary Fellowships Awarded by the University	20
Emeriti of the University	21
Former Officers of the University	24
Former Members of the Council	26
Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence	29
General Information	31
University Organisation 31	
Academic Units and Associated University Organisations	32
Child Care Centres 32, National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA) 32, UNSW Global Pty Limited 32, Foundation Studies 32, UNSW Institute of Languages 33, UNSW Study Abroad 33, Consulting and Expert Opinion Services 33, Educational Assessment Australia 34, Executive and Professional Education 34, NewSouth Innovations Pty Limited 34, Occupational Health & Safety and Workers Compensation Section 34, Risk Management Unit 35, U Committee 35, University Library 35, The University of New South Wales Foundation 35, UNSW Alumni Association 35, UNSW Press 35, UNSW Centres 36, Visiting Committees 36	
Student Services and Activities	37
Accommodation 37, Careers and Employment 38, CONTACT 38, International Exchange Program 38, International Student Services 38, The Learning Centre 38, Nura Gili 39, Religious Services 39, UNSW Sport and Recreation 39, Arc @ UNSW 40, WEEK ZERO (includes O-Week) 41, University Counselling Service and Compass Programs 41, University Health Service 41, Welcome to Families of New Students 41, Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties 41, Student Equity and Diversity Unit 42, Equity & Diversity Policy Statement 42, Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement 43, Government Policies 43	

Schedule of UNSW Undergraduate Programs 2008	45
-----------------------------------------------------	-----------

Schedule of UNSW Postgraduate Programs 2008	50
----------------------------------------------------	-----------

2008 Tuition Fee Schedule	64
----------------------------------	-----------

Identification of Courses and Course Fees 2008 64. Course Prefixes and Associated Fees Per Unit of Credit (UOC) 64, 2008 Tuition Fee Schedule 64

General Education Program	70
----------------------------------	-----------

Procedures	71
-------------------	-----------

Outright and Deferred Gifts and Bequests for Beneficial and Endowment Purposes	72
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Scholarships and Co-op Program	73
---------------------------------------	-----------

Prizes	74
---------------	-----------

Conditions for the Award of Degrees	75
--------------------------------------------	-----------

First Degrees 75, Higher Degrees 75, Higher Doctorates 75, Preparation and Submission of Master by Research and Doctoral Theses for Examination 79, Schedule 81, Degrees 81

Legislation	82
--------------------	-----------

University of New South Wales Act 1989 82, University of New South Wales By-law 2005 95

University of New South Wales Rules 1999	106
-------------------------------------------------	------------

Section 1 – The Council 106, Section 2 – The Academic Board 106, Section 3 – The Faculties 107, Section 4 – Miscellaneous 108

Index	109
--------------	------------

Maps	110
-------------	------------

Preface

UNSW

The University of New South Wales occupies 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. It also has campuses in Canberra and Paddington as well as a number of research stations and teaching hospitals in other parts of New South Wales.

The University consists of eight Faculties: Arts and Social Sciences; the Built Environment; The Australian School of Business; Engineering; Law; Medicine; Science; and the College of Fine Arts. UNSW also provides undergraduate and graduate courses through the University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy (UNSW@ADFA).

UNSW offers a wide range of first degrees, higher degrees, graduate diplomas and other programs and possesses substantial research facilities.

The total number of students in 2007 was 45,077, made up of 27,051 Bachelors, 12,259 higher degrees, 3,838 graduate diplomas, graduate certificates and postgraduate qualifying programs and 1,929 in non-award or cross-institutional studies.

The number of staff supporting these students was 6,020 of whom 3,458 were academic staff and 2,562 were general staff.

The University Library contains over two million items. The library website receives more than 12 million hits per year and provides access to more than 45,000 electronic resources , including e-journals, e-books, databases and theses

Governance

The University is governed by a Council of no more than 22 members, including ex-officio members, members elected by staff, students and graduates of the University, and members appointed by the NSW Minister for Education and Training or by Council itself. The principal academic body is the Academic Board, which receives advice on academic matters from the Faculties and UNSW@ADFA. The Faculties are responsible for the teaching and examining of degree programs within their scope and the Academic Board coordinates and furthers their work.

The principal executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and President. The Deputy Vice-Chancellors, Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Students) and Registrar, and Chief Operating Officer are responsible for the provision of student services, research policy and management, education policy, educational enterprise, international enterprise, development, and resources and infrastructure. The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for strategic business advice and the provision of financial services. The Chief Information Officer is responsible for developing and implementing strategies for maintaining and enhancing infrastructure systems and telecommunications to support information management. There are eight Faculty Deans as well as the Dean of Graduate Research and the Rector of UNSW@ADFA. The Deans have considerable delegated authority in relation to their areas.

The University of New South Wales

Governance

Chancellor

Mr David Michael Gonski, AC, BCom, LLB *UNSW*, FAICD, FCPA

Deputy Chancellor

Ms Gabrielle Upton, BA LLB *UNSW*, MBA *NYU*, GAICD

Executive Team

Vice-Chancellor and President

Professor Fred Hilmer AO, LLB *Syd*, LLM *Pennsylvania*, MBA *Wharton*, *UNSW*

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Professor Les Field, BSc PhD *Syd*, FAA

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic)

Professor Richard Henry, MB BS *Syd*, MD DipClinEpi *N'cle NSW*, FRACP, MRACMA

Chief Operating Officer

Mr Peter Graham, AssocDipBus *UWS*, PMD *HBS*, GAICD

Chief Financial Officer

Mr Garry McLennan, BBus *UTS*, FCPA, GAICD, FFin

Chief Executive, UNSW Foundation

Ms Jennifer Bott, BA *Syd*, DipEd *N.E.*

President of the Academic Board

Professor Anthony Dooley, BSc PhD *ANU*

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Students) and Registrar

Professor Joan Cooper BMath (Hons) PhD *N'cle*

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (International)

Ms Jennifer Lang BA BEd MEd *N'cle*

Ceremonial

Pro-Chancellors

The Hon. Susan Maree Ryan, AO, BA *Syd.*, MA *ANU*, AICD

Dr Tina Clifton, MB BS (Hons) BHA *UNSW*,

Ms Jillian Segal, AM, BA, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Harvard*, FAICD,

Mace Bearers – UNSW Sydney

E/Prof Elizabeth Ashburn OAM, BA *Syd* MA *Macq.*, GradDipEd SCAE, ASTC NAS ,EdD *UNSW*

Mr David Boothey

E/Prof Kerry Patrick Byrne BE MEngSc Qld., BSc *Melb.*, PhD *So'ton*, FIEAust, MAAS

Dr John Duncan Golder BA *Rdg*, MA PhD *Brist.*

Dr Elizabeth Jane Tancred BSc PhD *UNSW*

Dr Ian Walker BA DipEd *Syd.*, MA *Macq.*, PhD *UNSW*, CertTESOL *ACU*

Assoc Prof Robert Zehner BA *Amherst*, MA PhD *Mich*, MASA, MPIA

Mace Bearers – University College, ADFA

Emeritus Professor Peter J Dennis, AM, Dip T (Sec) BA *Adel.*, MA PhD *Duke*

Emeritus Professor Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc, *Lond.*, PhD *Nott.*, CPEng, FIEAust, MIMechE

Emeritus Professor Charles Sinclair Newton, Cand Scient *Copenhagen*, PhD *ANU*

Mace Bearers – Overseas**Hong Kong**

Joseph To, BCom, LLB, *UNSW* Permanent Magistrate of the HKSAR

Malaysia

Professor Gracie Ong Siok Yan Bosco, MB BS *Sing.*, FANZCA, Head, Department of Anaesthesiology, Faculty of Medicine, University of Malaya

Singapore

Associate Professor Lee Thong See, BE PhD *UNSW*, MIEAust, CPEng, MRINA, CEng, SrMAIAA, MASME, MEES, MIES, MSAE, Chairman, Mechanical Engineering Graduate Programs, Faculty of Engineering, National University of Singapore

The Council

Angela Mary Barrett, BE(Hons) *UNSW*, Postgraduate Student, Faculty of Engineering

Mark Andrew Bradford, BSc BE PhD *Syd*, DSC *UNSW*, CEng CPEng, PE FIEAust, MASCE, MIStructE, MACI, Scientia Professor, Faculty of Engineering

Darren George Challis, BA LLB *Syd*, Grad Dip Legal Practice *UTS*, MBA *AGSM*, Company Director

Wai Fong Chua, BA (Hons), PhD *Sheff.*, FCA, FCPA, Professor, Faculty of Business

Dr Christine Lynette Clifton, MB BS (Hons) *BHA UNSW*, Medical Practitioner

Terry James Davis, Managing Director

Anthony Haynes Dooley, BSc PhD *ANU*, President, Academic Board; Professor, Faculty of Science

David Michael Gonski, AC, BCom LLB *UNSW*, FAICD, FCPA, Chairman, Investec Bank (Australia) Pty Ltd, Chancellor

Matthew Thomas Grounds, BCom, LLB *UNSW*, Investment Banker

Fred George Hilmer AO, LLB *Syd*, LLM *Pennsylvania*, MBA *Wharton UNSW*, Vice-Chancellor and President

Brien Anthony Holden, OAM, BAppSc *Melb.*, PhD *City Lond*, Scientia Professor, School of Optometry & Vision Science

Kirstin Anne Hunter, BA BSc (Med) *UNSW*, Undergraduate Student
Wallace MacArthur King AO, BE, MEngSc, Hon DSc, Hon FIEAust, CPEng, FAICD, FAIM, FAIB, FTSE, CEO of Leighton Holdings

Geoffrey Francis Lawson, OAM, BOptom *UNSW*, OAA, Optometrist; Company Director; Cricket Coach and Commentator

Warwick Negus, B.Bus (*UTS*), M. Comm (*UNSW*), ASIA, MAICD

Paul Ronald Pearce, MA *Syd.*, LLB (Hons) *Lon.*, MP, Member of the NSW Legislative Assembly

The Hon. Susan Maree Ryan, AO, BA *Syd.*, MA *ANU*, AICD, Company Director, Writer

Jillian Shirley Segal, AM, BA, LLB *UNSW*, LLM *Harvard*, FAICD, Company Director, Lawyer and Consultant

Brian Edward Suttor, BCom *UNSW*, FCA, CPA, Chartered Accountant

Jennifer Melanie Till, BSc, BA (Hons) *UNSW*, Clinical Research Unit
Gabrielle Cecelia Upton, BA LLB *UNSW*, MBA *NYU*, GAICD, Lawyer, Deputy Chancellor

Joseph Albert Wolfe, BSc *Qld.*, BA *UNSW*, PhD *ANU*, Professor, Faculty of Science

Committees of Council

Finance Committee

Mr W Negus (Presiding Member)

Mr D Gonski, Chancellor

Ms G Upton, Deputy Chancellor

Professor F Hilmer, Vice-Chancellor and President

Professor A Dooley, President, Academic Board

Professor W Chua

Mr M Grounds

Mr D Challis

Mr P Pearce

Student Affairs Committee

Professor J Wolfe (Presiding Member)

Professor A Dooley, President, Academic Board

Professor R Henry, Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) and Registrar

Professor B Holden

Mr P Graham, Chief Operating Officer

Ms T Clifton

Ms J Till

Ms K Hunter

Ms A Barrett

Audit Committee

Mr B Suttor (Presiding Member)

Ms G Upton, Deputy Chancellor

Ms J Segal

Mr J Coultas

Honorary Degrees Committee

Mr D Gonski, Chancellor (Presiding Member)

Ms G Upton, Deputy Chancellor

Professor F Hilmer, Vice-Chancellor and President

Professor A Dooley, President, Academic Board

Professor K Trotman

Professor M Skyllas-Kazacos

Mr T Davis

Professor I Dawes (alternate for Professor Trotman)

Professor J Gascoigne (alternate for Professor Skyllas-Kazacos)

Risk Management Committee

The Hon. SM Ryan (Presiding Member)

Professor F Hilmer, Vice-Chancellor and President (ex-officio)

Mr R Cameron

Dr D Cooper

Ms J Segal

Ms K Hunter

Nominations and Remunerations Committee

(Presiding Member)

Mr D Gonski, Chancellor

Ms G Upton, Deputy Chancellor

Professor F Hilmer, Vice-Chancellor and President

Professor A Dooley, President, Academic Board

Mr W King

The Academic Board

President

Professor A Dooley

Deputy Presidents

Professor R Kumar

Dr C Daly

Members Ex Officio

The Chancellor

The Deputy Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic)

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research)

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Students) and Registrar

Deans and Presiding Members of Faculties

Rector, University College

Presiding Member of the Academic Board of the University College

Elected Members – Professorial

School/Division/Centre

C Adam

AGSM

B Hibbert

Chemistry

N Khalili

Civil and Environmental Engineering

D Fiebig

Economics

A Byrnes

Law

R Burford

Chemical Sciences and Engineering

V Sahajwalla

Materials Science and Engineering

A Dooley

Mathematics and Statistics

E Leonardi

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

R Kumar

Medical Sciences

P Lovibond

Psychology

J Chan

Social Sciences and International Studies

Elected Members – Non-Professorial

School/Division/Centre

S Ross

Art

J Bennett

Art History and Art Education

K Dunn

Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences

V Murray

Biotechnology and Biomolecular Sciences

D Morgan

Organisation and Management

I Skinner

Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications

G Dick

Information Systems, Technology and Management

A Coster

Mathematics and Statistics

C Daly

Mining Engineering

P Hagan

Mining Engineering

M Apte

South Western Sydney Clinical School

S Fortescue

Social Sciences and International Studies

Elected Student Members

A Lucewicz

Undergraduate Electorate A

T Rosser

Undergraduate Electorate B

S Majeed

Postgraduate Electorate (i)

R Coxon

Postgraduate Electorate (ii)

Appointment under ‘Such Other Persons’ Category

M Harding

Dean of Graduate Research

Attending by Invitation

J Lang

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (International)

J Gatwood

Director, UNSW Student Services

P Graham

Chief Operating Officer

M Kirby-Lewis

Director, UNSW IT Services

A Wells

University Librarian

Committees of the Academic Board

Academic Services Committee

Presiding Member

R Kumar

Committee on Education

Presiding Member

A Dooley

Committee on Research

Presiding Member

A Dooley

Policy Advisory Committee

Presiding Member

A Dooley

Postgraduate Coursework Committee

Presiding Member

D Cohen

Pre-University Education Committee

Presiding Member

C Daly

Undergraduate Studies Committee

Presiding Member

D Morgan

Calendar of Dates

Academic Calendar

Academic Units Other than Medicine, Australian School of Business, and UNSW@ADFA

	2008
Summer Term	26 Nov 2007 to 1 Feb 2008
Summer Teaching Period One (U1)	26 Nov 2007 to 1 Feb 2008
Summer Teaching Period One-A (U1A)	26 Nov 2007 to 21 Dec 2007
Xmas recess	22 Dec 2007 to 6 Jan 2008
Summer Teaching Period One-B (U1B)	7 Jan to 1 Feb
Semester 1	3 Mar to 27 June
Week Zero	3 Mar to 9 Mar
Teaching Period One (T1)	10 Mar to 6 June
Teaching Period One-A (T1A)	10 Mar to 24 Apr
Mid-semester break	21 Mar to 30 Mar
Teaching Period One-B (T1B)	28 Apr to 6 Jun
Study Period (T1 only)	7 Jun to 10 Jun
Examinations (T1 only)	11 Jun to 27 Jun
Mid-year recess	28 Jun to 20 July
Semester 2	21 July to 14 Nov
Week Zero	21 Jul to 27 Jul
Teaching Period Two (T2)	28 July to 24 Oct
Teaching Period Two-A (T2A)	28 July to 5 Sep
Teaching Period Two-B (T2B)	8 Sep to 24 Oct
Mid-semester break	27 Sep to 6 Oct
Study Period (T2 only)	25 Oct to 28 Oct
Examinations (T2 only)	29 Oct to 14 Nov

	2009
Summer Term	24 Nov 2008 to 30 Jan 2009
Summer Teaching Period One (U1)	24 Nov 2008 to 30 Jan 2009
Summer Teaching Period One-A (U1A)	24 Nov 2008 to 19 Dec 2008
Xmas recess	20 Dec 2008 to 4 Jan 2009
Summer Teaching Period One-B (U1B)	5 Jan 2009 to 30 Jan 2009
Semester 1	2 Mar to 24 Jun
Week Zero	2 Mar to 8 Mar
Teaching Period One (T1)	9 Mar to 5 Jun
Teaching Period One-A (T1A)	9 Mar to 24 Apr
Mid-semester break	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Teaching Period One-B (T1B)	27 Apr to 5 Jun
Study Period (T1 only)	6 June to 11 June
Examinations (T1 only)	12 June to 24 June
Mid-year recess	25 June to 19 July
Semester 2	20 July to 13 Nov
Week Zero	20 July to 26 July
Teaching Period Two (T2)	27 July to 23 Oct
Teaching Period Two-A (T2A)	27 July to 4 Sep
Teaching Period Two-B (T2B)	7 Sep to 23 Oct
Mid-semester break	26 Sep to 5 Oct
Study Period (T2 only)	24 Oct to 29 Oct
Examinations (T2 only)	30 Oct to 13 Nov

Please note: The academic calendar can be viewed at <https://my.unsw.edu.au/student/resources/AcademicCalendar.html>. While UNSW has attempted to make this information as accurate as possible, it is provided as a service for users and for personal and/or educational use only. UNSW is not responsible for any omissions or inaccuracies.

Public Holidays

	2008	2009
New Year's Day	Tuesday 1 January	Thursday 1 January
Australia Day	Saturday 26 January	Monday 26 January
Good Friday	Friday 21 March	Friday 10 April
Easter Monday	Monday 24 March	Monday 13 April
Anzac Day	Friday 25 April	Saturday 25 April
Queen's Birthday	Monday 9 June	*Monday 8 June
Labour Day	Monday 6 October	*Monday 5 October
Christmas Day	Thursday 25 December	Friday 25 December
Boxing Day	Friday 26 December	Saturday 26 December

* Yet to be proclaimed

Please note: A calendar of religious festivals can be viewed at the following website: <https://my.unsw.edu.au/student/resources/ReligiousFestivals.html>. While UNSW has attempted to make this information as accurate as possible, it is provided as a service for users and for personal and/or educational use only. UNSW is not responsible for any omissions or inaccuracies.

Faculty of Medicine

	2008	2009
Medicine I, II		
Teaching Period 1	3 Mar to 2 May	2 Mar to 1 May
Mid-Session Break	21 Mar to 30 Mar	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Teaching Period 2	5 May to 27 Jun	4 May to 26 Jun
Mid-Year Break	28 Jun to 20 Jul	27 Jun to 19 Jul
Teaching Period 3	21 Jul to 12 Sep	20 Jul to 11 Sep
Recess	27 Sep to 6 Oct	26 Sep to 5 Oct
Teaching Period 4	15 Sep to 14 Nov	14 Sep to 13 Nov
Please note that teaching activities in Years 1 and 2 will be limited to 7 weeks with the end of course exam following in Week 8 of each teaching period.		

Medicine III

Teaching Period 1	3 Mar to 24 Apr	2 Mar to 23 Apr
Mid-Session Recess	21 Mar to 30 Mar	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Study & Examination Period	28 Apr to 16 May	27 Apr to 15 May
Teaching Period 2	19 May to 11 Jul	18 May to 10 Jul
Mid-Year Break	12 Jul to 20 Jul	11 Jul to 19 Jul
Teaching Period 3	21 Jul to 12 Sep	20 Jul to 11 Sep
Recess	13 Sep to 21 Sep	12 Sep to 20 Sep
Teaching Period 4	22 Sep to 14 Nov	21 Sep to 13 Nov

Medicine IV (students enrolled in coursework TP1 – TP4)

Summer Teaching Period	21 Jan to 14 Mar	19 Jan to 13 Mar
Teaching Period 1	25 Mar to 16 May	16 Mar to 15 May
Mid-Session Recess	15 Mar to 24 Mar	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Teaching Period 2	19 May to 11 Jul	18 May to 10 Jul
Mid-Year Break	12 Jul to 20 Jul	11 Jul to 19 Jul
Teaching Period 3	21 Jul to 12 Sep	20 Jul to 11 Sep
Recess	13 Sep to 21 Sep	12 Sep to 20 Sep
Teaching Period 4	22 Sep to 14 Nov	21 Sep to 13 Nov
Study and Examination Period	15 Nov to 28 Nov	14 Nov to 27 Nov

Medicine IV (students enrolled in ILP TP1 – TP4)

Summer Teaching Period	21 Jan to 14 Mar	19 Jan to 13 Mar
Study and Examination Period	17 Mar to 4 Apr	16 Mar to 27 Mar
Mid Session Recess	21 Mar to 30 Mar	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Teaching Period 1 & 2	7 Apr to 11 Jul	30 Mar to 10 Jul
Mid Year Break	12 Jul to 20 Jul	11 Jul to 19 Jul
Teaching Period 3	21 Jul to 12 Sep	20 Jul to 11 Sep
Recess	13 Sep to 21 Sep	12 Sep to 20 Sep
Teaching Period 4	22 Sep to 28 Nov	21 Sep to 27 Nov

Please note: the Phase 2 Portfolio will be due at the end of Teaching Period 4

Medicine V

Summer Teaching Period	21 Jan to 14 Mar	19 Jan to 13 Mar
Teaching Period 1	25 Mar to 16 May	16 Mar to 15 May
Mid-Session Recess	15 Mar to 24 Mar	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Teaching Period 2	19 May to 11 Jul	18 May to 10 Jul
Mid-Year Break	12 Jul to 20 Jul	11 Jul to 19 Jul
Teaching Period 3	21 Jul to 12 Sep	20 Jul to 11 Sep
Recess	13 Sep to 21 Sep	12 Sep to 20 Sep
Teaching Period 4	22 Sep to 14 Nov	21 Sep to 13 Nov
Study and Examination Period	17 Nov to 28 Nov	16 Nov to 27 Nov

Medicine VI

Summer Teaching Period	21 Jan to 14 Mar	19 Jan to 13 Mar
Teaching Period 1	25 Mar to 16 May	14 Mar to 15 May
Mid-Session Recess	15 Mar to 24 Mar	10 Apr to 19 Apr
Teaching Period 2	19 May to 11 Jul	18 May to 10 Jul
Mid-Year Break	12 Jul to 20 Jul	11 Jul to 19 Jul
Teaching Period 3	21 Jul to 12 Sep	20 Jul to 11 Sep
Study and Examination Period	15 Sep to 3 Oct	14 Sep to 2 Oct
Teaching Period 4	7 Oct to 28 Nov	6 Oct to 27 Nov

Australian School of Business (AGSM MBA Programs)

MBA Program

	2008	2009
Orientation	14 Jan to 18 Jan	TBA
Foundations of Management	21 Jan to 8 Feb	
Term 1		
Exam Week	11 Feb to 9 May	
Break	12 May to 17 May	
	19 May to 30 May	
Term 2		
Exam Week	2 June to 22 Aug	
Break	25 Aug to 29 Aug	
	1 Sep to 12 Sep	

Term 3	15 Sept to 5 Dec
Exam Week	8 Dec to 12 Dec
Break	15 Dec to 9 Feb 2009
Term 4	Feb to May 2009

MBA (Executive) Program

Session 1	11 Feb to 17 May	TBA
Session 2	2 June to 30 August	
Session 3	15 Sept to 13 Dec	

Graduate Certificate in Change Management & Graduate Diploma in Management

	2008	2009
Session 1	11 Feb to 9 May	9 Feb to 8 May
Examinations	17 May	16 May
Session 2	2 Jun to 22 Aug	1 June to 21 August
Examinations	30 Aug	30 Aug
Session 3	15 Sep to 5 Dec	14 Sept to 4 Dec
Examinations	13 Dec	12 Dec

Hong Kong MBA Program

	2008	2009
Session 1	19 Jan to 27 Apr	TBA
Session 2	10 May to 7 Sep	
Session 3	20 Sep to 21 Dec	

Executive Programs

Not session-based

UNSW@ADFA

	2008	2009
Semester 1 commences	3 Mar	2 Mar
Semester 1 break	3 to 18 May	2 to 17 May
Semester 1 ends	13 Jun	12 Jun
Study Period	16 to 20 Jun	15 to 19 Jun
Examinations commence	23 Jun	22 Jun
Examinations end	5 Jul	4 Jul
Mid-year recess	6 to 20 Jul	5 to 19 Jul
Semester 2 commences	21 Jul	20 Jul
Semester 2 break	27 Sep to 5 Oct	26 Sep to 4 Oct
Semester 2 ends	24 Oct	23 Oct
Study Period	25 Oct to 2 Nov	24 Oct to 1 Nov
Examinations commence	3 Nov	2 Nov
Examinations end	14 Nov	13 Nov

Meeting Dates in 2008 for Council and its Standing Committees**Council***Monday at 2.00pm*

25 February
 21 April (Financial report)
 21 July
 13 October
 8 December

Finance Committee*At 8.00am*

Thursday, 10 April
 Friday, 27 June
 Thursday 18 September
 Tuesday, 11 November

Nominations and Remunerations Committee*At 10.00am*

Thursday, 10 April
 Friday, 27 June
 Thursday 18 September
 Tuesday, 11 November

Student Affairs Committee

Thursday at 4.00pm

13 March
(8 May)
19 June
11 September
(30 October)

Honorary Degrees Committee

At 11.00 am

Thursday 10 April
Tuesday, 11 November

Audit Committee

Monday at 4.00pm

10 March (3 pm)
31 March
(14 April)
28 July
3 November

Risk Management Committee

Tuesday at 8.00am

18 March
20 May
22 July
18 November

Dates in brackets are reserve meeting dates to be held if required

Meeting Dates in 2008 for the Academic Board and its Standing Committees

Academic Board **Tuesday at 10.00 am*

5 (12) February
 4 (11) March
 1 (8) April
 6 (13) May
 3 (10) June
 1 (8) July
 5 (12) August
 2 (9) September
 7 (14) October
 4 (11) November
 2 (9) December

Dates in brackets are for deferred meetings if required*Academic Services Committee***Tuesday at 11.00 am*

12 February
 11 March
 8 April
 13 May
 10 June
 8 July
 12 August
 9 September
 14 October
 11 November
 9 December

Committee on Education*Monday at 2.00 pm*

11 February
 10 March
 7 April
 12 May
 16 June
 7 July
 11 August
 8 September
 13 October
 10 November
 8 December

Committee on Research*Thursday at 2.00 pm*

8 February (Research Retreat 9:00am)
 6 March
 3 April
 8 May
 5 June
 3 July
 7 August
 4 September
 9 October
 6 November
 4 December

Policy Advisory Committee*Tuesday at 9.00 am*

12 February
 11 March
 8 April
 13 May
 10 June
 8 July
 12 August
 9 September
 14 October
 11 November
 9 December

Postgraduate Coursework Committee*Thursday at 10.00 am*

14 February
 13 March
 10 April
 15 May
 12 June
 10 July
 14 August
 11 September
 16 October
 13 November
 11 December

Pre-University Education Committee*Wednesday at 11.00 am*

12 March
 14 May
 9 July
 10 September
 12 November

Undergraduate Studies Committee*Thursday at 2.00 pm*

14 February
 13 March
 10 April
 15 May
 12 June
 10 July
 14 August
 11 September
 16 October
 13 November
 11 December

Important Dates in 2008

January 2008

M		
T	1	New Year's Day
W	2	
Th	3	UNSW Info Day
F	4	
S	5	
Su	6	
M	7	
T	8	
W	9	
Th	10	
F	11	
S	12	
Su	13	
M	14	
T	15	
W	16	
Th	17	
F	18	
S	19	
Su	20	
M	21	
T	22	
W	23	
Th	24	
F	25	
S	26	Australia Day
Su	27	
M	28	
T	29	
W	30	
Th	31	

February 2008

F	1	End Summer Term
S	2	
Su	3	
M	4	
T	5	10:00am Academic Board
W	6	
Th	7	
F	8	9:00am Research Retreat
S	9	
Su	10	
M	11	2:00pm Committee on Education
T	12	9:00am Policy Advisory Committee 10:00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 11:00am Academic Services Committee
W	13	3:00pm Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	14	10:00am Postgraduate Coursework Committee 2:00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	15	
S	16	
Su	17	
M	18	
T	19	3:00pm Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Standing Committee
W	20	
Th	21	
F	22	
S	23	
Su	24	
M	25	2:00pm Council 2:00pm Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	26	2:00pm Faculty of Science Standing Committee
W	27	
Th	28	
F	29	

March 2008

S	1	
Su	2	
M	3	Semester 1 commences - Week Zero (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)
T	4	10:00am Academic Board
W	5	
Th	6	2:00pm Committee on Research
F	7	11:00am Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee
S	8	
Su	9	
M	10	Teaching Periods T1 and T1A begin 2:00pm Committee on Education 3:00pm Audit Committee
T	11	9:00am Policy Advisory Committee 10:00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 11:00am Academic Services Committee
W	12	10:00am Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee 11:00am Pre-University Education Committee
Th	13	2:00pm Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Faculty Board 10:00am Postgraduate Coursework Committee 2:00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee 4:00pm Student Affairs Committee
F	14	
S	15	
Su	16	UNSW Payment Due Date for Semester 1 fees – T1 and T1A Last day to enrol in Semester 1 courses – T1 and T1A
M	17	2:00pm Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	18	8:00am Risk Management Committee 2:00pm Faculty of Science Standing Committee 3:00pm Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Standing Committee
W	19	
Th	20	
F	21	Good Friday Commencement of mid-semester break
S	22	Easter Saturday
Su	23	Easter Day
M	24	Easter Monday Commencement of Universities Australia Common Vacation week
T	25	
W	26	
Th	27	
F	28	
S	29	
Su	30	
M	31	4:00 Audit Committee Census Date for Semester 1 – T1 and T1A Last day for students to discontinue without financial penalty from Semester 1 T1, and without financial and academic penalty from T1A courses Last day for students to finalise arrangements for HECS-HELP and FEE-HELP for T1 and T1A

April 2008

T	1	10:00am Academic Board
W	2	1:00pm Faculty of Law Standing Committee
Th	3	2:00pm Committee on Research
F	4	12:00pm Faculty of Engineering Faculty Board
S	5	
Su	6	
M	7	2:00pm Committee on Education
T	8	9:00am Policy Advisory Committee 10:00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 11:00am Academic Services Committee
W	9	
Th	10	8:00am Finance Committee 10:00am Nominations and Remunerations Committee 10:00am Postgraduate Coursework Committee 11:00am Honorary Degrees Committee 2:00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11	
S	12	
Su	13	

M	14	4:00pm	Audit Committee (if required)
T	15	3:00pm	Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Faculty Board
W	16	2:00pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
		4:00pm	Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	17	12:30pm	Australian School of Business Faculty Board
		2:00pm	Australian School of Business Standing Committee
F	18	11:00am	Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee
S	19		
Su	20		
M	21	2:00pm	Council (Financial Report)
T	22		
W	23		
Th	24		
F	25		Anzac Day
S	26		
Su	27		Last day to discontinue without academic penalty from T1 courses
M	28		Teaching Period T1B begins
T	29	3:00pm	Faculty of Science Faculty Board
W	30		

May 2008

Th	1		
F	2		
S	3		
Su	4		UNSW Payment Due Date for T1B courses
			Last day to enrol in T1B courses
M	5		
T	6	10:00am	Academic Board
W	7		
Th	8	2:00pm	Committee on Research
		4:00pm	Student Affairs Committee (if required)
F	9		
S	10		
Su	11		Census date for T1B
			Last day for students to discontinue without academic or financial penalty from T1B courses
			Last day for students to finalise arrangements for HECS-HELP and FEE-HELP for T1B
M	12	2:00pm	Committee on Education
T	13	9:00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10:00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		11:00am	Academic Services Committee
W	14	11:00am	Pre-University Education Committee
Th	15	10:00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2:00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	16		
S	17		
Su	18		
M	19		
T	20	8:00am	Risk Management Committee
W	21	2:00pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	22		
F	23		
S	24		
Su	25		
M	26	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	27	2:00pm	Faculty of Science Standing Committee
W	28	1:00pm	Faculty of Law Standing Committee
Th	29		
F	30		
S	31		

June 2008

Su	1		
M	2	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	3	10:00am	Academic Board
W	4		
Th	5	2:00pm	Committee on Research
F	6		Semester 1 teaching ends
S	7		T1 study period begins (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)
Su	8		

M	9	Queen's Birthday
T	10	9:00am Policy Advisory Committee 10:00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 11:00am Academic Services Committee
W	11	T1 study period ends (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)
Th	12	T1 Examinations begin (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA) 10:00am Postgraduate Coursework Committee 2:00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	13	
S	14	
Su	15	
M	16	2:00pm Committee on Education
T	17	3:00pm Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Faculty Board
W	18	
Th	19	2:00pm Australian School of Business Standing Committee 4:00pm Student Affairs Committee
F	20	
S	21	
Su	22	
M	23	
T	24	
W	25	1:00pm Faculty of Law Faculty Board
Th	26	
F	27	8:00am Finance Committee 10:00am Nominations and Remunerations Committee 11:00am Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee
S	28	T1 Examinations end (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)
Su	29	Commencement mid-year recess
M	30	

July 2008

T	1	10:00am Academic Board
W	2	
Th	3	2:00pm Committee on Research
F	4	
S	5	
Su	6	
M	7	2:00pm Committee on Education Commencement Universities Australia Common Vacation Week
T	8	9:00am Policy Advisory Committee 10:00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 11:00am Academic Services Committee
W	9	11:00am Pre-University Education Committee
Th	10	10:00am Postgraduate Coursework Committee 2:00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	11	
S	12	
Su	13	
M	14	
T	15	
W	16	
Th	17	
F	18	
S	19	
Su	20	
M	21	Semester 2 commences - Week Zero (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA) 2:00pm Council 2:00pm Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	22	8:00am Risk Management Committee
W	23	2:00pm Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	24	
F	25	
S	26	
Su	27	
M	28	Teaching Periods T2 and T2A begin 4:00pm Audit Committee
T	29	2:00pm Faculty of Science Standing Committee
W	30	4:00pm Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	31	2:00pm Australian School of Business Standing Committee

August 2008

F	1	12:00pm	Faculty of Engineering Faculty Board
S	2		
Su	3		UNSW Payment Due Date for Semester 2 fees – T2 and T2A Last day to enrol in Semester 2 courses – T2 and T2A
M	4	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	5	10:00am	Academic Board
W	6		
Th	7	2:00pm	Committee on Research
F	8		
S	9		
Su	10		
M	11	2:00pm	Committee on Education
T	12	9:00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10:00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		11:00am	Academic Services Committee
W	13	1:00pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Faculty Board
Th	14	10:00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2:00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	15		
S	16		
Su	17		
M	18		
T	19	3:00pm	Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Standing Committee
W	20		
Th	21		
F	22		
S	23		
Su	24		
M	25	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	26	2:00pm	Faculty of Science Standing Committee
W	27	1:00pm	Faculty of Law Standing Committee
		2:00pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	28		
F	29	11:00am	Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee
S	30		
Su	31		Census Date for Semester 2 - T2 and T2A Last day for students to discontinue without financial penalty from Semester 2 T2, and without financial and academic penalty from T2A courses Last day for students to finalise arrangements for HECS-HELP and FEE-HELP for T2 and T2A

September 2008

M	1		
T	2	10:00am	Academic Board
W	3		
Th	4	2:00pm	Committee on Research
F	5		
S	6		UNSW Courses and Careers Day
Su	7		Last day for students to discontinue without academic penalty from T2 courses
M	8	2:00pm	Committee on Education
T	9	9:00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10:00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		11:00am	Academic Services Committee
W	10	11:00am	Pre-University Education Committee
Th	11	10:00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2:00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
		4:00pm	Student Affairs Committee
F	12		
S	13		
Su	14		UNSW Payment Due Date for T2B courses Last day to enrol in T2B courses
M	15	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	16	3:00pm	Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Faculty Board
W	17	3:00pm	Faculty of Medicine Standing Committee
Th	18	8:00am	Finance Committee
		10:00am	Nominations and Remunerations Committee
F	19		
S	20		
Su	21		

M	22	
T	23	2:00pm Faculty of Science Standing Committee
W	24	2:00pm Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
Th	25	
F	26	
S	27	Commencement mid-semester break
Su	28	Last day for students to discontinue without academic or financial penalty from T2B courses Last day for students to finalise arrangements for HECS-HELP and FEE-HELP for T2B
M	29	Commencement Universities Australia Common Vacation Week
T	30	

October 2008

W	1	
Th	2	
F	3	
S	4	
Su	5	

M	6	Labour Day
T	7	10:00am Academic Board Semester 2 continues

W	8	
Th	9	2:00pm Committee on Research UNSW Postgraduate Expo

F	10	
S	11	
Su	12	

M	13	2:00pm Council 2:00pm Committee on Education
T	14	9:00am Policy Advisory Committee 10:00am Deferred Academic Board (if required) 11:00am Academic Services Committee

W	15	
Th	16	10:00am Postgraduate Coursework Committee 2:00pm Undergraduate Studies Committee

F	17	
S	18	
Su	19	

M	20	
T	21	3:00pm Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Standing Committee
W	22	2:00pm Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee

Th	23	
F	24	11:00am Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee Semester 2 teaching ends (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA) T2 study period begins (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)

S	25	
Su	26	

M	27	
T	28	3:00pm Faculty of Science Faculty Board T2 study period ends (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)

W	29	1:00pm Faculty of Law Standing Committee and Faculty Board T2 Examinations begin (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)
---	----	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Th	30	12:30pm Australian School of Business Faculty Board 2:00pm Australian School of Business Standing Committee 4:00pm Student Affairs Committee (if required)
----	----	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

F	31	
---	----	--

November 2008

S	1	
Su	2	

M	3	4:00pm Audit Committee
T	4	10:00am Academic Board

W	5	
Th	6	2:00pm Committee on Research

F	7	
S	8	
Su	9	

M	10	2:00pm	Committee on Education
T	11	9:00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		8:00am	Finance Committee
		10:00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		11:00am	Academic Services Committee
		10:00am	Nominations and Remunerations Committee
		11:00am	Honorary Degrees Committee
W	12	11:00am	Pre-University Education Committee
Th	13	10:00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2:00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	14	T2 Examinations end (Faculties other than Medicine, AGSM and University College, ADFA)	
S	15		
Su	16		
M	17	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Standing Committee
T	18	8:00am	Risk Management Committee
		3:00pm	Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences Faculty Board
W	19	2:00pm	Faculty of the College of Fine Arts Standing Committee
		4:00pm	Faculty of Medicine Faculty Board
Th	20		
F	21	11:00am	Faculty of Engineering Standing Committee (if required)
S	22		
Su	23		

M	24		
T	25	2:00pm	Faculty of Science Standing Committee
W	26		
Th	27		
F	28		
S	29		
Su	30		

December 2008

M	1	2:00pm	Faculty of the Built Environment Faculty Board
T	2	10:00am	Academic Board
W	3		
Th	4	2:00pm	Committee on Research
F	5		
S	6		
Su	7		

M	8	2:00pm	Council
		2:00pm	Committee on Education
T	9	9:00am	Policy Advisory Committee
		10:00am	Deferred Academic Board (if required)
		11:00am	Academic Services Committee
W	10		
Th	11	10:00am	Postgraduate Coursework Committee
		2:00pm	Undergraduate Studies Committee
F	12		
S	13		
Su	14		

M	15		
T	16		
W	17		
Th	18		
F	19		
S	20		
Su	21		

M	22		
T	23		
W	24		
Th	25	Christmas Day	
F	26	Boxing Day	
S	27		
Su	28		

M	29		
T	30		
W	31		

Honorary Degrees Awarded by the University

The styles and titles shown are as at the date of award.

- Brian David Outram Anderson, Hon.DSc 2001
 Rabbi Raymond Apple, Hon.LLD 2006
 Gillian May Armstrong, Hon.DLitt 2000
 Maurice Arnold, Hon.MD 1989
 Neil Armfield, Hon.DLitt 2006
 David James Asimus, Hon.DSc 1985
 The Hon. Robert William Askin, Hon.DLitt 1966
 HE Professor Marie Roslyn Bashir, Hon.DSc 2004
 Marian Elizabeth Bate, Hon.DUniv 2001
 Emeritus Professor Sir Philip Baxter, Hon.DSc 1971
 The Hon. Jack Gordon Beale, Hon.DSc 1997
 Professor Geoffrey R Belton, Hon.DSc 1998
 John Anthony Bell, Hon.DLitt 2006
 Isobel Ida Bennett, Hon.DSc 1995
 General Sir Phillip Harvey Bennett, Hon.LLD 1987
 Jenny Birt, Hon.DUniv 1998
 Emeritus Professor Lindsay Michael Birt, Hon.DSc 1992
 Arthur Bishop, Hon.DSc 1997
 Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Charles Bickerton Blackburn, Hon.DSc 1952
 Emeritus Professor Ralph Beattie Blacket, Hon.MD 1999
 David Greenberg Block, Hon.LLD 1992
 The Hon. Lionel Frost Bowen, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Frank Symonds Bradhurst, Hon.DSc 1955
 Professor Anthony Vernon Bradshaw, Hon.DSc 1987
 Joan Brassil, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Sir Francis Gerard Brennan, Hon.LLD 2005
 Father Frank Tenison Brennan, Hon.LLD 2005
 George Patrick Bridger, Hon.MD 1995
 Katharine Brisbane, Hon.DLitt 1994
 Harold James Brown, Hon.DSc 1976
 Ian Glencross Radcliffe Burgess, Hon.DSc 1999
 Sir MacFarlane Burnet, Hon.DSc 1967
 General Eva Evelyn Burrows, Hon.LLD 1996
 Alexander John Buzo, Hon.DLitt 2005
 The Hon. John Joseph Cahill, Hon.DSc 1955
 Edmund George Capon, Hon.DLitt 2000
 The Hon Robert John Carr, Hon.DLitt 2006
 The Hon Sir John Leslie Carrick, Hon.EdD 2006
 His Excellency The Rt Hon. Lord Casey, Hon.DSc 1966
 Professor Malcolm Chaikin, Hon.DSc 1989
 Professor John Philip Chalmers, Hon.DSc 1994
 Professor Thomas Carrick Chambers, Hon.DSc 1996
 Victor Peter Chang, Hon.MD 1988
 The Hon. Mr Justice John Sydney James Clancy, Hon.LLD 1971
 William Edward Clegg, Hon.DSc 1955
 Inga Vivienne Clendinnen, Hon.DLitt 2003
 Alan Wilson Coates, Hon.DSc 1989
 Dr Grace Cochrane, Hon.DLitt 2007
 Professor John Paul Coghlan, Hon.MD 1995
 Herbert Cole Coombs, Hon.DSc 1985
 Emeritus Professor Frederick Colin Courtice, Hon.MD 1986
 Emeritus Professor Kenneth Russell Cox, Hon.MD 1999
 Professor Philip Sutton Cox, Hon.DSc 2000
 Gianfranco Cresciani, Hon.DLitt 2005
 Michael Jenkins Crouch, Hon.DBus 2007
 His Excellency Sir Roden Cutler, Hon.DSc 1967
 Emeritus Professor Eric Charles Daniels, Hon.DUniv 2007
 Professor Ian Darian-Smith, Hon.DSc 1989
 Donald Bruce Dawe, Hon.DLitt 1997
 Victoria de los Angeles, Hon.DLitt 1995
 His Excellency The Hon. Sir William Patrick Deane, Hon.LLD 2001
 Arthur Denning, Hon.DSc 1957
 Robert Dessaix, Hon.DLitt 2002
 Anne Deveson, Hon.DLitt 1993
 Julian Disney, Hon.LLD 1999
 Charles 'Chicka' Dixon, Hon.DLitt 2006
 Michael James Dodson, Hon.LLD 1999
 James Bartram Douglas, Hon.DSc 2003
 Milo Kanangra Dunphy, Hon.DSc 1996
 Emeritus Professor Sir Hugh Ennor, Hon.DSc 1968
 The Hon. Elizabeth Andreas Evatt, Hon.LLD 1996
 Paul Anthony Fagan, Hon.MD 1995
 Lady (Vincent) Fairfax, Hon.DLitt 2004
 Herbert (Bert) Flugelman, Hon.DLitt 2007
 The Hon. John Malcolm Fraser, Hon.LLD 2003
 Professor Christopher Frayling, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Carrillo Baillieu Gantner, Hon.DLitt 2006
 Peter Robert Garrett, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Professor Bronislaw Geremek, Hon.DLitt 2003
 Peter Gillingham, Hon.DSc 2004
 Romaldo Giurgola, Hon.DSc 1988
 Gerald Gleeson, Hon.DLitt 1998
 James Timothy Gleeson, Hon.DLitt 2001
 Goh Chok Tong, Hon.LLD 2005
 Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, Hon.DSc 1986
 Rear Admiral James Vincent Purcell Goldrick, Hon.DLitt 2006
 Sir John Goodsell, Hon.DSc 1976
 Professor Donald Morrison Grant, Hon.DSc 1997
 General Peter Courtney Gration, Hon.DSc 1993
 Professor Charles Alexander Menzies Gray, Hon.DSc 1975
 Dorothy Green, Hon.DLitt 1987
 The Hon. Deirdre Mary Grusovin, Hon.DUniv 2003
 Emeritus Professor Arthur Stanley Hall, Hon.DSc 2000
 Vaclav Havel, Hon.DLitt 1995
 The Hon. Robert James Lee Hawke, Hon.LLD 1987
 Harry Frederick Heath, Hon.DSc 1979
 The Hon. Robert James Heffron, Hon.DSc 1955
 Professor Alexander Scott Henderson, Hon.MD 2000
 Elaine Henry, Hon.DLitt 2006
 Bill Henson, Hon.DLitt 2005
 Sir Leslie Herron, Hon.LLD 1972
 John Lloyd Hewett, Hon.MSc 1988
 John Hans Hirshman, Hon.MD 1998
 Associate Professor Frederick Cossom Hollows, Hon.MD 1991
 Professor Donald Richmond Horne, Hon.DLitt 1986
 Allan Roy Horton, Hon.DLitt 1992
 Professor Max G Huber, Hon.DSc 2001
 Professor Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, Hon.MD 1988
 Ronald Gordon Jackson, Hon.DSc 1982
 Elizabeth Jolley, Hon.DLitt 2000

- Professor Sir Ewart Ray Herbert Jones, Hon.DSc 1967
 Norman Edward Jones, Hon.DSc 1955
 YB Datuk Abdul Kadir Mohamad, Hon.DLitt 1999
 The Hon. Paul John Keating, Hon.LLD 2003
 Paul John Kelly, Hon.DLitt 2001
 Emeritus Professor Murray Chilvers Kemp, Hon.DSc 1999
 William George Kett, Hon.DSc 1957
 Gabrielle Kibble, Hon.DSc 1999
 Professor Priscilla Sheath Kincaid-Smith, Hon.MD 1992
 Ian Bruce Carrick Kiernan, Hon.DSc 2006
 Wallace Macarthur King, Hon.DSc 2002
 Kevin James Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993
 Raymond John Kirby, Hon.DUniv 1993
 Jimmy Koh, Hon.DUniv 2007
 Rachael Kohn, Hon.DLitt 2005
 Professor Paul Ivan Korner, Hon.DSc 1987
 Emeritus Professor Dame Leonie Kramer, Hon.DLitt 1991
 Harold Kramer, Hon.MD 1988
 Professor Kurt Lambeck, Hon.DSc 1999
 Bruce Philip Lambert, Hon.DSc 1977
 Reginald John Lambie, Hon.DUniv 1994
 Professor James Waldo Lance, Hon.DSc 1992
 William Rae Laurie, Hon.DSc 1966
 Jennifer Catherine Learmont, Hon.MD 1996
 Yuan Tseh Lee, Hon.DSc 2002
 The Hon. Chief Justice Andrew Kwok Nang Li, Hon.LLD 2002
 Thai Ker Liu, Hon.DSc 1995
 Frank P Lowy, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Ronald Lu, Hon.DSc 1999
 James Kenneth MacDougall, Hon.DSc 1958
 Hugh Clifford Mackay, Hon.DLitt 2002
 Lady (Susan) Martin, Hon.DLitt 2006
 Emeritus Professor Sir Leslie Martin, Hon.DSc 1963
 The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, Hon.LLD 2000
 Peter Edward Mason, Hon.DBus 2007
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, Hon.DSc 1962
 Maurice Alan Edgar Mawby, Hon.DSc 1955
 Geoffrey Campbell McComas, Hon.DLitt 1996
 Donald McDonald, Hon.DLitt 2003
 Emeritus Professor Kenneth Richard McKinnon, Hon.DLitt 1995
 The Rt Hon. Sir Robert Menzies, Hon.DSc 1957
 Harvard Northcroft Merrington, Hon.MD 1992
 Kenneth Kurt Merten, Hon.MD 1995
 George Miller, Hon.DLitt 1999
 David Murray Macpherson Moore, Hon.DLitt 2002
 Irene Kwong Moss, Hon.LLD 2006
 Jack Bernard Munday, Hon.DSc 1998
 Glenn Marcus Murcutt, Hon.DSc 1995
 Bernice Murphy, Hon.DLitt 2004
 Graeme Murphy, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, Hon.DSc 1957
 Leslie Allan Murray, Hon.DLitt 1998
 Emeritus Professor Sir Rupert Myers, Hon.DLitt 1981
 Professor John Warwick Nevile, Hon.DSc 1992
 Professor John Rodney Niland, Hon.DSc 2002
 His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Northcott, Hon.DSc 1956
 Professor Sir Gustav Nossal, Hon.DSc 1996
 The Rt Hon. The Viscount Nuffield, Hon.DSc 1952
 Professor Sir Ronald Nyholm, Hon.DSc 1969
 Professor Marcus Oliphant, Hon.DSc 1952
 John Olsen, Hon.DLitt 2003
 Patricia June O'Shane, Hon.LLD 1999
 The Rt Hon. Sir Earle Page, Hon.DSc 1959
 Rosina Ruth Lucia Park, Hon.DLitt 1994
 Cobden Parkes, Hon.DSc 1958
 Emeritus Professor William Robert Pitney, Hon.MD 1986
 John Barry Prescott, Hon.DSc 1995
 Professor Aleksandr Mikhailovich Prokhorov, Hon.DSc 1996
 Professor Jacob Rais, Hon.DSc 1995
 Jose Ramos-Horta, Hon.LLD 1998
 Professor Gullapalli Nageswara Rao, Hon.DSc 2001
 Professor Raj Reddy, Hon.DSc 1999
 Neville Roach, Hon.DSc 2001
 Professor Judith Robinson-Valery, Hon.DLitt 1987
 Emeritus Professor Francis Felix Rundle, Hon.MD 1984
 The Hon. Justice Ronald Sackville, Hon.LLD 2002
 Professor Edwin Ernest Salpeter, Hon.DSc 1996
 The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, Hon.DSc 1994
 Jacqueline Samuels, Hon.DUniv 1994
 Hartarto Sastrosunarto, Hon.DSc 1993
 Emeritus Professor Geoffrey Sawer, Hon.LLD 1986
 Dagmar Barbara Schmidmaier, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Professor Robert Franz Schmidt, Hon.DSc 1996
 Leo George Schofield, Hon.DLitt 2001
 Harry Seidler, Hon.DSc 1999
 The Hon. William Francis Felix Sheahan, Hon.DSc 1960
 Professor John Shine, Hon.DSc 2006
 Peter Simon, Hon.DSc 2003
 Her Royal Highness Princess Maha Chakri Sirindhorn, Hon.DLitt 1999
 His Excellency Field Marshal Sir William Slim, Hon.DSc 1959
 William Hugh Smith, Hon.MD 1980
 Professor Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc 1967
 Ronald Strahan, Hon.DSc 1999
 Anne Fairhurst Summers, Hon.DLitt 2000
 Robert Clive Sutton, Hon.DUniv 2003
 Colin York Syme, Hon.DSc 1960
 Emeritus Professor George Szekeres, Hon.DSc 1977
 Mah Bow Tan, Hon.DSc 2001
 Mark Anthony Taylor, Hon.DSc 1999
 Daniel Rhys Thomas, Hon.DLitt 1999
 Emeritus Professor Edward Owen Paul Thompson, Hon.DUniv 2007
 Imants Tillers, Hon.DLitt 2005
 Emeritus Professor Arthur Raymond Toakley, Hon.DUniv 2007
 John Tonkin, Hon.DSc 2004
 Sir William Tyree, Hon.DSc 1986
 Kenneth Lowell Unsworth, Hon.DLitt 2004
 Giancarlo Elia Valori, Hon.DSc 2005
 Professor Denis Newell Wade, Hon.DSc 1999
 Emeritus Professor Mark Sebastian Wainwright, Hon.DSc 2007
 Charles Harold Warman, Hon.DSc 1983
 Robert Joseph Webster, Hon.DSc 1962
 Professor Gerald Westheimer, Hon.DSc 1988
 Nicholas Richard Whitlam, Hon.DUniv 1996
 Professor Judith Ann Whitworth, Hon.MD 2005
 Robyn Williams, Hon.DSc 2006
 Emeritus Professor Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv 1996
 Harry Matthew John Windsor, Hon.MD 1985
 James David Wolfensohn, Hon.DSc 2006
 Sir Albert Edward Woodward, Hon.LLD 1986
 Lieutenant-General Sir Eric Woodward, Hon.DSc 1958
 John Halden (Hal) Wootten, Hon.LLD 1994
 The Hon Neville Kenneth Wran, Hon.LLD 2006
 Judith Arundel Wright McKinney, Hon.DLitt 1985
 Simone Young, Hon.DMus 2001
 Dr John Samuel Yu, Hon.DSc 2006

Honorary Fellowships Awarded by the University

The University Council introduced the award of Honorary Fellowships from 1 January 2007

Gordon Howitt, 2007

John Lewis Lightfoot, 2007

Emeriti of the University

Honorary Dean of Emerti

Robert King, BSc DipEd PhD

Emeritus Chancellor

*Sir Robert Webster, CMG CBE MC Hon.DSc FASA

Emeriti Professors

David Keith Aitken, BSc PhD DSc FRAS FAIP

William Randall Albury, BA PhD

Murray William Allen, BE PhD CPEng FTS FIREE MIEE MIEEE

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS FAIM FAICD

*Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) PhD DipTP FISAust MILS(Natal) MAIC

Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD DSc FAA FRACI

Mark Aronson, BJuris LLB DPhil

Elizabeth Ashburn, OAM, BA MA GradDipEd ASTC EdD

Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA(Hons) MA PhD

*Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BArch FRIBA FRAIA HonFRAIC FAIB MRAPI

Frederick William Ayscough, BSc MSc CEng MChemE ARACI

*Emery Balint, MCE PhD FIEAust FICE FAIB Hon.FAICS

John Ballinger, AM FRAIA

Michael Leslie Banner, BEng MEngSc PhD

Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD DSc

Peter Erne Baume, AO, MB BS, MD Hon.DUniv Hon.LittD FRACP HonFRACGP FAFPHM

*Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS FAA FRACI FIEAust MChemE

Richard Bearman, AB, PhD CChem FAIC FRACI

*Francis Clifford Beavis, MA BSc PhD LLB FGS

*Brian Dugan Beddie, BA PhD FASSA

Philip Bell, BA PhD

Bruce Bennett, AO, BA DipEd MA MAEd DLitt FACE FAHA

Donald Drysdale Betts, BSc MSc PhD FRSC

*John Beveridge, AO, MB BS FRACP

William Peter Birkett, MEd FCPA

*Michael Lindsay Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD Hon.DSc

John Andrew Black, BA MTCP PhD CPEng FIEAust

Ralph Beattie Blacket, AO, MB BS Hon.MD FRCP FRACP

*William Ross Blunden, BSc BE FCITLond FITEWash FIEAust MStatSocAust

*Geoffrey Bosson, MSc

John Stephen Bowles, MSc CPEng FIM

Gavin Brown, AO, MA PhD FAA

Neil Brown, DipArtEd MScEd PhD

Friedrich Karl Brunner, DiplIng Dtrtech

Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME ASTC CPEng FIMEchE FRAeS FIEAust

*Villiam Teodor Buchwald, MSc PhD FIMA

Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD FTSE FIAFoST FAIFST MIFT

Ian Burnley, BArch DipLD FRAIA FDIA

John Carlyle Burns, MSc MA PhD

Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE BSc PhD MEngSc

Stewart James Campbell, BSc MSc PhD FAIP FlinstP CPhys

*Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO FRACS FRCSEd FRCOG

*Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom Hon.DLitt FCPA FASA FCANZ CMANZ FCIS MACS HonFCA

George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc PhD DSc FRACI FAA

John Ewart Cawte, AO, MB BS MD DPM PhD FRANZCP FRCPsych FAPA

Malcolm Chaikin, AO, OBE, PhD DipEng CText FTI FTS

Mary Elizabeth Chan, BA MA PhD

Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc PhD FIEAust

Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèSL MèSL CPalAc

Michael Rainsford Chesterman, BA LLB LLM

Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD CPEng FIEAust SMIREE MIEEE FOSA

Tatjana Cizova, BA DipSlavStudies

Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD DSc CChem FRACI

Hermann Barry Collin, AM, BSc MAppSc PhD LOSc FAAO

Roger Ryerson Collins, AM, BSc(Hons) PhD

Conal Condren, BSc MSc PhD

Geoffrey Norton Cooper, OAM, MSc PhD MASM

Martin Cooper, OAM, BSc MA(Ed) PhD DipEd

Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD MIP ChP FAIP

Roger David Covell, AM, BA PhD FAHA

Kenneth Russell Cox, OAM, MA MB MS Hon.MD FRCS FRACS FACS

Frank Keble Crowley, MA PhD DPhil FAHA

Alexander Cuthbert, Dip.Arch Dip.T.P MSc PhD

Ian Gordon Dance, MSc PhD CChem FRACI FRAA

Ann Emily Daniel, BA PhD

Eric Charles Daniels, MArch ASTC(Hon.) Hon.DUniv LFRAIA Hon.MIES

*Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc DPhil FlinstP FAIP CPhys FIREE FIEAust CPEng FIEEE FTS FAA

Jeremy Davis, BEc MBA AM FAICD

Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD

Graham de Vahl Davis, AM, BE PhD CPEng FIMEchE FIEAust MASME FTS

Peter J Dennis, AM, BA MA PhD

Lawrence Doctors, BE MEngSc PhD

S. Bruce Dowton, MB BS MD FACMG FRACP

Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc PhD CEng CPEng

Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, AM, BA MEd DipEd PhD

John Michael Dwyer, AO, MB BS PhD Hon.DUniv FRCP FRACP FRICP

*Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD ASTC FAIFST FTS

Frederick Ehrlich, MA MB BS PhD DipPhys&RehabMed MRCPsych FRCS RACRM FRCSEdin FAFRM(RACP) MACLM

Solomon Encel, MA PhD

*Frederick John Evans, BSc BE Hon.DSc SMIREE FIEE FIEAust

Robin Fell, BE MEngSc CPEng FIEAust

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, AM, BSc PhD CEng FTS FICHEM Hon.FIEAust MAmeriChe

Max Feughelman, BSc DSc ASTC FAIP

*Peter Thomas Fink, AO, CB CBE BE CPEng FIEAust FIMEchE FRAeS FRINA MAIAA FTS

*Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA PhD

Norman Foo, BE ME MA PhD

*Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc PhD DScEng CPEng FIEAust FICHEM FInstF
FAIE MIC ARIC

*John Maxwell Freeland, AM, DFC MArch Hon.DLitt DTRP LFRAIA

*Eric Paul George, BSc PhD DSc FInstP FAIP

James Galvin, BSc BE PhD

Alan David Gilbert, BA DPhil FASSH

Walter Ernest Glover, AO, MB BCh BAO MD DSc FRACP

Raymund Marshall Golding, AO, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC FInstP FRACI
FRSA FTSE FRAS

Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD DSc FAIP

Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc PHD DIC CENG FIMM FIEAust
CPEng

Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc PhD CText FTI

Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD CPEng, FIEAust MASME

*Arthur Stanley Hall, BScEng DIC Hon DSc FIEAust MACI

John Mackenzie Ham, MB BS MD FRACS FACS

*Dan Haneman, DSc PhD FAA FAIP FRACI

Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB LLM

Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE BSc(Hons) BEc PhD MIEAust

Graham R Hellestrand, BSc PhD MBA(Exec) MBA CPEng FIEAust
MIEEE

Harry Payne Heseltine, AO, BA MA PhD FAHA(Hon)

John Bernard Hickie, AO, MB BS FRCP FRCPEd FRACP FACC Hon
FACP

John Hiller, BE MCom PhD FIEAustFIREE MACM

Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys DrRerNat DSc FInstP FAIP

*Donald Richmond Horne, AO, Hon.DLitt

Rolfe Howlett, B.V.Sc PhD

Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Hon.MD FRCSEd FRCS FRACS
FTS

Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd PhD FACE

John Edward Ingleson, BA MA PhD

Max Irvine, BE PhD FIEAust FIEStructE MIPENZ

William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD DSc FRACI, C CHEM

Colin Jordan, BA

Robert John Jordan, BA MA PhD

Antoni Emil Karbowski, DScEng CPEng FIEAust FIREE MIEE SMIEEE
FTS

Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl gepr Ubers Dipl Volksw. Dr rer pol

Murray Chivers Kemp, BCom MA PhD Hon.DSc

Clive Samuel Kessler, BA(Hons) PhD FASSA

*Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc FRCP FRACP FRANZCP FRCPsych

James Waldo Lance, AO, CBE, MD BS FRCP FRACP FAA

Michael John Lawrence, BSc BE MS PhD

Robert John Lawrence, AM, BA DipSocSci MA PhD

James Sutherland Lawson, AM, MB BS MD MHA

Roger Alexander Layton, AM, MEc FAIM

*Josef Lederer, BSc MSc ASTC FIO

Adrian Lee, BSc PhD MASM

Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEng PhD FIE MASCE

Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc CChem FSTC FRACI FRSC

Genevieve Lloyd, BA DPhil

Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, AM, MB BS MD FRACS FRCS

Sydney Harold Lovibond, MA PhD DipSocSc FASSA

Athol William John Lykke, MD BS FRCPA MRC

*Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA MA BPhil

Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD FASSA FAICD

Graham Jon Macdonald, BSc MB BS MD FRACP FRCP

Clyde Arnold (Charles) McGilchrist, BSc BEd MSc PhD

Elsbeth McLachlan, BSc PhD DSc

Roger McLean, MA PhD

*Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgSc PhD FAIAS FASAP ARIC

*Ronald Ma, BCom MBA FCCA FASA

Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA

Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr MS PhD FASM FIBiotech FAAM

*David Paver Mellor, DSc FRACI

Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc FLS FBiol

John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD

*Christopher John Milner, MA PhD FInstP FAIP

Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD MSc CPEng FIEAust FSAEA MRAeS

Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc MB ChM FRCS FRACS

*John Philip Morgan, BE ASTC FSASM FIEAust FAIM MAusIMM MAIME
CertMineManager

Graham Morrison, BE PhD

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD CPEng FIEAust MIEE MIEEE

*Hugh Muir, BMetE ScD CPEng FIM FIEAust MAusIMM

*Crawford Hugh Munro, BE FRSH FRSA FIEAust MASCE MIWE

*Gerald Francis Murnaghan, AM, MD ChM FRCS FRCSEd FRACS
FRCSI(Hon)

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, AO, BSc MSc PhD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng
Hon.DLitt FTSE FAA CPEng CChem FIMMA FAusIMM FRACI FAIM FAICD
Hon FIEAust

Robert Garth Nettheim, AO, LLB AM

John Warwick Nevile, MA PhD Hon.DSc FASSA

Charles Sinclair Newton, Cand Scient PhD

John Rodney Niland, AC, AO, BCom MCom PhD DUniv Hon.DSc
FASSA

Michael Francis O'Rourke, AM MB BS MD DSc FRACP FACC

William James O'Sullivan, BSc PhD

Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD DSc

*Harold James Oliver, MA FAHA

Rex Charles Olsson, AM, BEc MBA PhD FCPA Hon.FAIM

*Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD DIC ACGI FIEAust FCIT MICE

*Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD CPEng CEng FTSE FIEAust
FIMEchE

Michael Thomas Pailthorpe, BSc PhD CText FTI MSDC(ANZ)

George Rupert Palmer, BSc MEc PhD FCHSE Hon.FRACMA

Michael Naylor Pearson, BA MA PhD FAHA

Ronald Penny, AO, MB BS MD DSc FRACP, FRCPA

David Herbert Pilgrim, AM, BE PhD DSc CPEng HonFIEAust

Peter Leslie Pinson, OAM BEd(Art) MA PhD

*William Robert Pitney, MD BS FRACP FRCPA

Ronald Postle, BSc PhD DrUniv CText FTI FAIP

*Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA

*Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, BSc PhD FRACI FTS

John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, OAM, MSc PhD ASTC CPEng FIREE FIRAust
FICHEM

W. Boyd Rayward, BA MS PhD DipLib AALA

Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLB LLM

Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD CPEng FIEAust SMIEEE

Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, AM, MA(VisArt) DipArt(Ed) GradDip AADM

John Alan Richards, BE PhD FTSE FIREE FIEAust FIEEE CPEng

*Pamela Athalie Deidre Rickard, MSc PhD

Graham Austin Rigby, MSc PhD CPEng CEng FTS FIREE MIEEE FIEAust

*William Gordon Rimmer, AM, MA PhD FRHistS

Gareth Edward Roberts, AM, BArch MCD LFRAIA FRAPI MRTPI ARIBA

John Roberts, BSc PhD

Colin Rogers, BA MEd MSc PhD DSc FIMA FInstP (UK) FAA

Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE MBA DPhil DSc FIEAust

Jarlath Ronayne, AM, MA PhD FRSC FTSE

Frederick William Dickes Rost, MSc(Med) MBBS PHD DCP DipRMS

Arie Rotem, BA MA PhD FAIM

Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, AM, BSc PhD CPEng FIEAust FAusIMM

*Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc FRCS FRACS FACS
 James Stanley Shannon, DIC PhD DSc FRACI
 Ian Gayford Sharpe, BS MA PhD AAIB
 Ivan Anthony Shearer, AM, RFD, LLM SJD
 *Peter Frank Sinnett, MB BS FRACP FACRM
 Maria Skyllas-Kazacos, AM, BSc PhD FRACI MES FEIAust CPE
 *Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc ASTC FASA FCAA FCIS
 Lloyd Earle Smythe, AM, MSc PhD FRACI
 Peter Spooner, DipLD ASTC FILA FAILA ARIBA
 John Stringer, MA
 Noel Levin Svensson, AM, MMEchE PhD CPEng FIEAust
 John Sweller, BA PhD
 *George Szekeres, DipChemEng Hon.DSc FAA
 Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd PhD ScD Hon.DUniv
 John Basil Thornton, BA BSc
 Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc PhD Hon.DUniv LMus CPEng FIEAust
 *Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA FRAIA FAPI
 David James Tracey, BSc PhD
 Graham Douglas Tracy, AO, MB BS FRCS FRACS HonFACS HonFCSSA
 FRCS HonED HonFRCPS
 John Charles Trinder, BSurv MSc PhD FiSAust
 Dennis E Turner, OAM, BSc(Econ) FAIM
 *Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA FASSA
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC FIEAust
 Somasundaram Valliappan, BE MS PhD DSc CPEng FASCE FIACM
 *James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr DipBact Hon.DSc FAIAS FTS
 Tony Vinson, BA DipSocStud MA PhD DipSoc
 *Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIEEE CPEng FIEAust MIEE
 Mark Sebastian Wainwright, AM, B.AppSc MAppSc PhD DSc Hon.DSc
 FTSE FIEAust FICHEM FRACI
 *Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FRACP FRCPA FAA
 Ian William Webster, AO, MB BS MD FRACP FRACGP FRACMA FACRM
 FAFPHM

Hans Leo Westerman, AM, ME FRAPI MIEAust
 Harry Whitmore, LLB LLM
 Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD MA FASM FAIBiol
 David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS FRCP FRACP
 Albert Henry Willis, Hon.DUniv DScEng CPEng FIMEchE FIEAust
 WhSc
 Neville Reginald Wills, BEc MSc FRGS
 George Graham Winterton, LLB LLM JSD
 Geoffrey Victor Herbert Wilson, AM, MSc DSc PhD FAIP MIIR
 *John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE FIEAust FAIB
 Ronald William Woodhead, BE ME FIEAust FAIB
 John (Hal) Wootten AC, QC, BA LLB Hon.LLD
 Chung-Tong Wu, BArch PhD MSc MRAPI RAIA
 Dianne Yerbury, AO, LLB GradDipIndustAdmin PhD HonDIntRels.
 HonDLitt
 David Young, BE, BSc PhD FTSE

Emeriti Scientia Professors

Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MB BS MD DSc FAA
 *Patrick James O'Farrell, BA MA PhD FAHA
 Michael Paddon-Row, BSc PhD
 Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc PhD DSc
 David Lawrence Trimm, AM, BSc PhD DIC CPEng FTSE FRACI FICHEM
 FIEAust

Emeriti Registrars

*Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc
 Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust

Emeritus Librarian

*Allan Roy Horton, BA Hon.DLitt FALIA

Emeritus Archivist

Laurence Thomas Dillon, BA DipArchivAdmin AIMM

**Deceased*

Former Officers of the University

President*

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB Hon.LLD FSTC 1949–1955

**Before the title Chancellor was introduced in 1955 by Act of Parliament, the position was entitled President.*

Chancellors

Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB Hon.LLD FSTC 1955–1960

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1960–1970

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc FASA 1970–1975

The Hon. Gordon Jacob Samuels, AC, QC, MA Hon.DSc 1976–1994

The Hon. Sir Anthony Frank Mason, AC, KBE, BA LLB Hon.LLD FASSA 1994–1999

Dr John Samuel Yu, AC, MB BS(Hons) *Syd.*, DCH *RCP&S Lond.*, FRACP, FRACMA, Paediatrician 2000–2005

Vice-Presidents*

Roy William Harman, MSc DS FACI 1949–1953

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1953–1955

**Before the title Deputy Chancellor was introduced in 1955 by Act of Parliament, the position was entitled Vice-President.*

Deputy Chancellors

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB Hon.DLitt Hon.LLD 1955–1960

Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC Hon.DSc FASA 1960–1970

The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB BEc 1970–1975

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Hon.DSc FSTC, FIEAust 1976–1981

Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, BA PhD 1981–1990

Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, AM, MA 1990–1992

The Hon. Justice Jane Hamilton Mathews, LLB Hon.LLD 1992–1999

Catherine Mary Rossi Harris, PSM, BCom, FAICD, 2000–2003

John Henry Pascoe, AO, BA, LLB *ANU*, AICD, 2004–2005

Directors*

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MICHEM 1953–1955

**Before the title Vice-Chancellor was introduced in 1955 by Act of Parliament, the position was entitled Director.*

Vice-Chancellors

Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD Hon.DSc FTS, FAA, FRACI FIEAust, MICHEM 1955–1969

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng Hon.DLitt CPEng, FTSE, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1969–1981

Lindsay Michael Birt, AO, CBE, BAgSc BSc PhD DPhil Hon.LittD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc 1981–1992

John Rodney Niland, AC, BCom MCom PhD, Hon.DSc FASSA 1992–2002

Wyatt R Hume, BSc Dent, BDS, PhD, DDSc, FRACDS, FACD, FICD 2002–2004

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, AM, MAppSc, PhD, DSc, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust 2004–2006

Deputy Vice-Chancellors

Jarlath Ronayne, AM, MA PhD, FRSC, FTSE 1988–1991

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc PhD CEng, FTS, FICHEM, HonFIEAust, MAmerlChe 1992–2000

Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD, MA, FASM, FAIBiol 1992–1998

Alan George Pettigrew, BSc PhD 1998–2000

Mark Sebastian Wainwright, AM, MAppSc, PhD, DSc, CPEng, FTSE, FRACI, FIEAust 2001–2004

John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *W.Aust.*, PhD *Monash* 2001–2006

Alexander John Cameron, BSc BE *Syd.*, DPhil *Oxon.*, MS *Poly.U. NY*, FAICD 2003–2006

Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.* 2004–2006

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Professor Ian Richard Petersen, BE *Melb.*, MSEE PhD *Roch.*, SIMEEE, FIEAust, MSIAM CP Eng

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MINinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1955–1962

Sir Rupert Myers, KBE, MSc PhD Hon.LLD Hon.DSc Hon.DEng 1962–1969 Hon.DLitt, CPEng, FTS, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM 1961–1969

John Faithful Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962–1967

Albert Henry Willis, DScEng CPEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967–1978

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME SMIREE, CPEng, FIEAust, MIEE 1968–1981

John Basil Thornton, BA BSc 1969–1981

Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc PhD Hon.DSc FNZIC, FlntP, FRACI 1979–1986

Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE MS ASTC, FIEAust 1981–1982

Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom FASA, FCANZ, CMANZ, FCIS 1982–1984

Malcolm Chaikin, OBE, BSc PhD DipEng L.I.T. FRSA, FTS 1984–1988

Jarlath Ronayne, AM, MA PhD, FRSC, FTSE 1984–1988

Alan David Gilbert, MA DPhil 1988–1991

Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD, MA, FASM, FAIBiol 1990–1991

Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc PhD CEng, FTS, FICHEM, HonFIEAust, MAmerlChe 1991

Jane Yankovic Morrison, MA PhD 1994–2000

John Edward Ingleson, BA MA *W.Aust.*, PhD *Monash* 1999–2000

Elsbeth Mary McLachlan, BSc PhD DSc, FAA 2001–2004

Jane Kathryn Bloomfield, BA *USC* 2003–2005

Adrian Lee, BSc PhD *Melb.*, FASM 2000–2006

Chairpersons of the Professorial Board

Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd Hon.DSc ASTC 1949–1952

David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIME, MAusIMM 1953–1959

Rex Eugene Vowels, AO, ME CPEng, SMIEEE, FIEAust, MIEE 1959–1968

Horace Newtown Barber, MA ScD PhD FRS, FAA 1968–1970

Robert John Walsh, AC, OBE, MB BS FAA, FRACP, FRCPA 1970–1973

Douglas MacRae McCallum, MA BPhil 1973–1987

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD FLS 1987–1988

Presidents of the Academic Board

Derek John Anderson, BSc PhD, FLS 1989–1992

Jane Yankovic Morrison, MA PhD 1992–1993

Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, BEc MBA AM FAICD 1994–1998

Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD 1998–1999

Kevin Malcolm McConkey, BA PhD, FASSA FAICD 1999–2004

Registrars

John Charles Webb, MSc DipMetMin FGS, MIMinE 1949–1950

Godfrey Lionel Macauley, BEc 1950–1974

Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974–1976

Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd MACE 1976–1980

Ian Richard Way, BE MBA FIEAust 1980–1985, 1987–1992

John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI, CChem 1985–1987

Crystal Condous, BCom MLib 1992–2003

Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD *Melb.* 2004–2006

Richard Henry, MB BS (Hons) *Syd.*, MD DipClinEpi *N'cle NSW*, FRACP, MRACMA 2006–2007

Bursars

Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954–1965

Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966–1972

Thomas Joseph Daly, BEc 1972–1985

Alexander Louis Cicchinelli, MA MPH PhD 1985–1994

Librarians

John Wallace Metcalfe, BA FLA 1959–1966

Allan Roy Horton, BA FLAA 1966–1988

Christine Henderson, MA PhD AALIA, AIMM 1988–1994

Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc DipLib AALIA 1995–2001

Director of Information Services

Christine Anne Page-Hanify, BSc 1995–2000

Former Members of the Council

Note: This list shows only completed periods of service. Where former members have subsequently rejoined the Council, their current term is not shown.

April Anne Acheson, 1985–1988

William Gordon Adams, 1994

Warren David Adcock, 1977–1981

Alberto Domenico Albani, 1981–1982

Peter Alexander, 1998–2000

Derek John Anderson, 1979–1981, 1987–1992

James Harold Anderson, 1998–2002

Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, 1981–1986, 1992–1998

Stephen John Charles Angyal, 1957–1959

Susan Armstrong, 1996–2000

Henry Ingham Ashworth, 1969–1972

James Johnston Auchmuty, 1959–1961

Kevin James Austin, 1977–1979

Frederick William Ayscough, 1953–1957

Harriet Jane Baillie, 2000–2001

Lloyd Sydney Baker, 1955–1957

Horace Newton Barber, 1968–1970

Lindley John Forbes Barraclough, 1974–1976

James Noel Barrett, 1955–1958

Sidney Edgar Barratt, 1965–1977

Maie-Anne Barrow, 1986–1988

William Harold Barwick, 1975–1977

John Denis Baxter, 1965–1967, 1975–1977, 1983–1986

John Philip Baxter, 1950–1969

Richard John Beckett, 1973–1975

Charles Brian Belcher, 1961–1965

George Bell, 1973–1982

Richard Martin Bibby, 1981–1983

Lindsay Michael Birt, 1981–1992

Ralph Beattie Blacket, 1970–1973

David John Bolton, 1979–1983

Robert Frank Etherington Bolton, 1963–1973

Kenneth George Booth, 1962–1965

Geoffrey Bosson, 1953–1955

Frank Symonds Bradhust, 1955–1957

Eryl Patricia Brady, 1988–1994

Laurence John Brereton, 1976–1984

Robert Francis Brian, 1981–1985

Nicole Brodie, 1980–1982

Harold James Brown, 1949–1952

Laurence Binet Brown, 1981–1983

Morven Sydney Brown, 1961–1963

Walter Ralston Bunning, 1971–1977

Meredith Anne Burgmann, 1995–1999

David Robert Mackenzie Burns, 1979–1981

Elizabeth Ann Butcher, 1981–1985

Robert Charles Philip Cairns, 1963–1969

James Keith Campbell, 1981–1983

John Joseph Carmody, 1996–2004

Nicholas Carney, 2004–2006

Robert John Carr, 1984–1988

Athol Sprott Carrington, 1973–1977

Thomas Garden Carter, 1959–1962

Branko George Celler, 2004–2006

George William Kenneth Cavill, 1979–1981

Malcolm Chaikin, 1961–1963, 1965–1969, 1982–1984

Darren George Challis, 1998–1999

Colin John Charlton, 1977–1979, 1981–1983

Michael Rainsford Chesterman, 1983

John Sydney James Clancy, 1949–1970

John Bowes Clarkson, 1969–1981

William Edward Clegg, 1947–1957

Jeffrey Cohen, 1971–1973

Kenneth Frank Coles, 1961–1965

Harold Graydon Conde, 1947–1959

Arthur Ashley Cooper, 1977–1981

Michael David Coper, 1973–1977

Richard Arthur Corin, 1958–1990

Dixie Martha Coulton, 1978–1980

John Whistler Coward, 1988–1994

Kenneth Edward Cowley, 1981–1987

Jane Fulton Craig, 1992–1993

Beverly Anne Crane, 1998–2004

Gerald King Cranny, 1950–1953

John Cowan Crawford, 1969–1971

Frank Clement Crofts, 1981–1985

Anthony Grant Crook, 1983–1985

Chris Daly, 2006 (3 months)

Evelyn Douglas Darby, 1976–1977

Jeremy Guy Ashcroft Davis, 1994–1998, 2000–2004

Therese Frances Mary Delanty, 1971–1990

Arthur Denning, 1947–1958

Eric Alexander Dickson, 1958–1962

Gae Mary Diller-Anderson, 1995–1998

Lorimer Fenton Dods, 1962–1964

Ross Anthony Doonan, 1976–1978

James Bartram Douglas, 1971–1975

Philip John Drummond, 1973–1975

Randolph Edward Dunbar, 1962–1971

Alan Egan, 2004–2006

Kevin Ellis, 1965–1975

Ian Thomas Ernst, 1960–1965

Francis Joseph Finnan, 1949–1953

Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, 1971–1975

Malcolm Robertson Fisher, 1979–1981

Penelope Anne FitzGerald, 1998–2006

Vivien Jean Fleming, 1985–1987

Douglas Lyons Ford, 1965–1973

Joseph Paul Forgas, 1988–1990

Robert Thomas Fowler, 1975–1977

Kenneth John Fowlie, 1990–1992
 Raelene Francis, 2000-2004
 John Maxwell Freeland, 1963–1965, 1972–1973
 Henry Bernard French, 1984–1988
 John Bryan Munro Fuller, 1967–1978
 George Giagios, 1982–1984
 Vicky Giagios, 1983–1986
 Rosemary Anne Gibbs, 1996
 Robert Clarence Gibson, 1955–1959
 Alan David Gilbert, 1983–1986
 John Patrick Glasheen, 1947–1954
 Walter Ernest Glover, 1979–1981
 William McCulloch Gollan, 1953–1962
 John William Goodsell, 1953–1981
 James Murray Gosper, 1962–1981
 Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, 1984–1986
 Michael Edward Grace, 1983–1990
 Pamela Elizabeth Grant, 1981–1985
 Peter Philip Gray, 2000
 John Martin Green, 1974–1976
 Peter William Harvey Grieve, 1977–1981
 Deirdre Mary Grusovin, 1995–2003
 Marc Michel Gumbert, 1985–1988
 George Vincent Hall, 1969–1977
 Ralph Frederick Hall, 1978–1979, 1986–1988, 1990–1992, 1994–1996
 Berthold Halpern, 1971–1973
 Heinz Richard Harant, 1955–1957, 1963–1992
 Donald Edward Harding, 1981–1983
 Roy William Harman, 1947–1953
 Francis Neil Harpley, 1975–1979, 1981–1985, 1988–1990, 1993–1996
 Catherine Mary Rossi Harris, 1998-2005
 Newman Leon Harris, 1981–1983
 Robert Carr Harrison, 1947–1953
 Ronald Max Hartwell, 1955–1956
 Harry Fredrick Heath, 1955–1981
 Robert James Heffron, 1947–1949
 John Lloyd Hewett, 1983–1985
 Jeremiah Hirschhorn, 1962–1966
 Brien Anthony Holden, 1992–1994
 Donald Richmond Horne, 1983–1986
 Richard Meredyth Huey, 1967–1971
 Paul Huggins, 1973–1983
 David Alexander Hughes, 2000-2004
 Austin Adolphus Hukins, 1971–1975
 Wyatt Rory Hume, 2002-2004
 Sandra Humphrey, 1981–1985
 George Ian Dewart Hutcheson, 1956–1965
 Lawrence Hyde, 1989–1990
 Graham Reginald Ireland, 1977–1981
 Dorothy May Isaksen, 1981–1984
 Richard Richmond Jeremy, 1964–1969
 Allan Robert Johnston, 1958–1967
 Ruth Anne Jost, 1983–1985
 Joanna Elizabeth Kaar, 1992–1993
 Jolyn Margaret Karaolis, 1998-2002
 Christine Maree Kendrick, 1994–1996
 John Patrick Kennedy, 1957–1959
 James Denis Kenny, 1960–1967
 Malcolm John Kerr, 1989–1992
 Gregory John Kesby, 1985–1987
 William George Kett, 1947–1962
 Robert Arthur King, 1949–1960
 Robert John King, 1998-1999
 Jeremy Stirton Prevost Kinross, 1992–1995
 James Norman Kirby, 1947–1955
 Stephen Raymond Kirkham, 1979–1981
 Karl Sven Kruszelnicki, 1990–1994
 Walter Heath Lambert, 1969–1977
 Reginald John Lambie, 1977–1993
 William Rae Laurie, 1949–1970
 Robert John Lawrence, 1979–1981
 James Edward Layt, 1988-1998
 Raymond James Wood Lefevre, 1947–1948
 Murray John Liljeqvist, 1980–1985
 Alan Hamilton Loxton, 1977–1985
 Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, 1986–1996
 Joanne Elizabeth Lynton, 1988–1990
 Douglas MacRae McCallum, 1973–1987
 Milton Patrick McCarney, 1968–1974
 Lyn McCarthy, 1979–1981
 Kevin Malcolm McConkey, 1999-2004
 Neil Robert McDonald, 1973–1975
 John Gordon McKenzie, 1947–1952
 Jill Patricia McKeough, 2004-2005
 David Lyon McLarty, 1957–1962
 David McLeish, 1974–1990
 James Kenneth MacDougall, 1948–1960
 Reginald William John Mackay, 1960–1969
 David John Magnusson, 1959–1961
 James Joseph Maloney, 1949–1967
 Adam David Mark, 1999-2000
 Guy Barrington Marks, 1979–1981
 Robert Ernest Marks, 1986–1988
 Anthony Frank Mason, 1994-1999
 Peter Edward Mason, 1994 - 2007
 John Harold Masters, 1977–1978
 Francis Mackenzie Mathews, 1947–1981
 Jane Hamilton Mathews, 1991-2000
 Julie Ann Matthews, 1977–1979
 Cedric Edwin May, 1979–1981
 Roderick Pitt Meagher, 1977–1981
 David Paver Mellor, 1963–1967
 Frances Lillian Milne, 1981–1989
 Jessica Ruth Milner Davis, 1965–1971, 1981-2006
 Gregory Philip Moore, 1996-1998
 Gregory William Moore, 1984–1986
 Timothy John Moore, 1988–1989
 Ian Francis Morrison, 1977–1986, 1990–1992, 1996-2000
 Jane Yankovic Morrison, 1992–1993, 1996-2000
 Martin Scott Mowbray, 1986–1988
 Allan George Moyes, 1969–1977
 Paul Raymond Mulroney, 1977–1979
 Crawford Hugh Munro, 1955–1959 1961–1965
 Nancy Munro, 1989–1992
 Robert Kenneth Murphy, 1950–1953
 Leslie A Murray, 1985–1986
 Rupert Horace Myers, 1955–1961, 1969–1981
 William Patrick Nicholas, 1967–1981
 Claude Edward Courtenay Nicholls, 1963–1969
 Carmel Josephine Hume Niland, 1990-1998

- John Rodney Niland, 1986-2002
 Gary Peter Norton, 1981-1985
 Harold James Oliver, 1970-1971
 Peter John O'Neill, 1957-1961
 John Mitchell O'Toole, 1977-1979
 Richard Godfrey Christian Parry-Okeden, 1947-1969
 John Henry Pascoe, 2001-2006
 George Paxinos, 1991-1993
 Ronald Penny, 1981-1985
 Brian Patrick Victor Pezzutti, 1991-1995
 David Watkin Phillips, 1952-1959
 John Plackett, 1987
 Robert Maxwell Porter, 1977-1981
 Peter Thomas Primrose, 2003-2004. 2005-2006
 Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, 1966-1969 1973-1979
 Alan Philip Prosser, 1975-1977
 Edward Sydney Quay, 1971-1973
 Sundra Varman Rajendra, 1993-1994
 Bernhard John Fredrick Ralph, 1959-1961, 1971-1975
 Leo Richard Rawson, 1971-1974
 Edward Oswald Rayner, 1965-1969
 Kenneth Bruce Reinhard, 1992-1994
 Lee Rhiannon, 1999-2003
 Gerald Frederick Rhoades, 1957-1963
 Percy Dryden Riddell, 1947-1950
 Ronald Henry Rigby, 1969-1971
 Roslyn Jane Stafford Riordan, 1975-1977
 Gareth Edward Roberts, 1975-1979
 Stephen Henry Roberts, 1947-1969
 William Milton Robertson, 1971-1973
 Arthur Alfred Robinson, 1953-1957
 Peter John Robinson, 1987-1989
 Patricia Anne Rochford, 1993-1998
 John Allan Rodgers, 1969-1977
 Albert Ernest Rogers, 1960-1965
 Meredith Rogers, 1988-1992
 Raymond Louis Rogerson, 1953-1955
 Francis Felix Rundle, 1963-1967
 Colin Frances Ryan, 1993-2001
 Antony John Sachs, 1987-1989
 Gordon Jacob Samuels, 1969-1994
 David Simon Schneider, 1994-1998
 Linda Margaret Scott, 2001-2004
 John Scullion, 1985-1988
 Harry Seidler, 1977-1981
 James Stanley Shannon, 1981-1983
 Ivan Anthony Shearer, 1983-1986
 Ian Antony Smith, 1975-1977
 James Frederick Smith, 1993-1995
 Philippa Judith Smith, 1981-1984
 Eugene Bryan Smyth, 1957-1961, 1965-1969
 Ian James Somervaille, 1983-1986, 1988-1990
 Colin Arthur Stapleton, 1977-1979
 Claud William Stockings, 1962-1981
 Diane Maria Stubbings, 1994-1996
 Lindsay Clyde Stubbs, 1986-1990
 Philip Albert Sullivan, 1959-1960
 Robert Henry Sutherland, 1957-1969
 John Lloyd Symonds, 1969-1973 1976-1981
 Gregory Bede Thomas, 1949-1970
 Adrienne Ruth Thompson, 1983-1990
 Joe Slater Thompson, 1978-1981
 John Basil Thornton, 1957-1962, 1967-1969
 Michael John Tilbury, 1988-1990
 Frans Willem Timmerman, 1973-1975
 Patricia Tomkins, 1981-1985
 John Joseph Toomey, 1961-1973
 Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, 1950-1955, 1961-1963
 Margaret Trask, 1981-1985
 David Lawrence Trimm, 1994-1996
 Harold Rupert Vallentine, 1975-1977
 Alfred Jacobus van der Poorten, 1967-1973
 Rex Eugene Vowels, 1959-1968
 Nanette Stacy Waddy, 1981-1985
 Mark Sebastian Wainwright, 2004-2006
 Greig Richard Wallwork, 1973-1975
 Robert John Walsh, 1969-1973, 1977-1979
 Geoffrey Ward, 1953-1955
 Rhonda Gaye Warr, 1981-1983
 Edward Emerton Warren, 1965-1977
 Robert Joseph Webster, 1947-1975
 Nicholas Richard Whitlam, 1981-1984
 Joanne Whittaker, 1996-1998
 Peter James Wildblood, 1979-1981
 David Keith Williamson, 1987-1988
 Max Frederick Willis, 1988-1991
 Fred Wilson, 1947-1953
 John Fell Dalrymple Wood, 1950-1975
 Anthony Graham Wright, 1988-1989
 Jeremy Maughan Wright, 1975-1979
 Wallace Charles Wurth, 1947-1960
 Kenneth James Wyatt, 1986-1988
 Harold Stanley Wyndham, 1952-1968
 Hedley Lawry Yelland, 1969-1977
 Dianne Yerbury, 1977-1979
 Kenneth Hudson Youdale, 1981-1985
 John Samuel Yu, 2000-2005

Vice-Chancellor's Awards For Teaching Excellence

The styles and titles are as at the date of the award.

Award recipients:

1989

Mr Kenneth Arthur Robinson, School of Computer Science and Engineering

Dr Eric Richard Sowe, School of Economics

Tutorial Staff, School of Physiology and Pharmacology:

Ms Barbara Bohdanowicz, Mr Andrew Neil Davies,
Mr Mark Robert Goldstein, Mrs Rosemary Christina Kingsford,
Mr Regan Pollandi and Dr Lesley Gail Ulman

Professor Phillip William Yetton, Australian Graduate School of Management

1990

Associate Professor Veronica Jean James, School of Physics

Professor Adrian Lee, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Professor Douglas Ian McCloskey, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor Michael Reginald Pusey, School of Sociology

Dr Sandra Lee Regan, Lecturer, School of Social Work

Dr Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

1991

Dr Michael Charles Cavenor, Senior Lecturer, Department of Electrical Engineering, University College

Professor Roger Ryerson Collins, Australian Graduate School of Management

Dr Michael Richard Edwards, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry

Mr Roger Jamieson, Senior Lecturer, School of Information Systems

Dr John Robert Smith, Senior Lecturer, School of Physics

Dr Dzung Huu Vu, Lecturer, School of Anatomy

1992

Dr Kevin Douglas Bird, Senior Lecturer, School of Psychology

Professor Hermann Barry Collin, School of Optometry

Dr Robin Arthur Ford, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Stephen Harris, Senior Lecturer, School of Town Planning

Dr Elaine Vera Thompson, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Dr Bryan Wheaton Yeo, Senior Lecturer, School of Surgery

1993

Associate Professor Elizabeth Ashburn, College of Fine Arts

Professor Dexter Dunphy, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Philip Lee, Lecturer, Languages Unit

Professor Mark Rowe, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Associate Professor Simon Sheather, Australian Graduate School of Management

Mr Graham George Sullivan, Senior Lecturer, School of Accounting

1994

Dr Alan Crosky, Senior Lecturer, School of Materials Science and Engineering

Dr Anthony Johnson, Senior Lecturer, School of English

Dr Saw Kin Loo, Senior Lecturer, School of Anatomy

Associate Professor Paul Redmond, School of Law

Dr Thomas Stewart, Senior Lecturer, School of Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics

Dr Stuart Wenham, Senior Lecturer, School of Electrical Engineering

1995

Associate Professor Michael Gal, School of Physics

Associate Professor Miraca Gross, School of Education Studies

Dr David Luketina, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil Engineering

Ms Desley Luscombe, Senior Lecturer, School of Architecture

Dr Geoff Waugh, Senior Lecturer, School of Economics

1996

Associate Professor Masud Behnia, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

Mr Michael Leo Briers, Lecturer, School of Accounting

Mr Denis Harley, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

1997

Dr Ojars Greste, Lecturer, School of Building

Professor Eugenie Lumbers, School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Mr Garry Mostyn, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Ms Rosemary Rayfuse, Lecturer, School of Law

Dr Olaf Reinhardt, Senior Lecturer, School of German and Russian Studies

Dr Paul Tranter, Senior Lecturer, School of Geography and Oceanography

1998

Dr Andrew Collins, Senior Lecturer, School of Microbiology and Immunology

Dr Penny McKeon, Senior Lecturer, School of Art Education

Dr Helen Pringle, Senior Lecturer, School of Political Science

Associate Professor Chris Rossiter, School of Law

1999

Professor Peter Barry, School of Physiology and Pharmacology**

Dr Dianne Glenn, Lecturer, School of Applied Bioscience

Dr Nadarajah Gowripalan, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Dr Roslyn Jolly, Senior Lecturer, School of English

Ms Irene Nemes, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

Mrs Eileen Sheppard, Associate Lecturer, School of Mathematics

Dr Richard Willgoss, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering

2000

Mr Rick Bennett, Lecturer, School of Design Studies**

Dr Mary Done, Conjoint Lecturer, South Western Sydney Clinical School

Dr Michael John Harrap, Lecturer, School of Aerospace and Mechanical Engineering

Kingsford Legal Centre:

Ms Michelle Burrell, Ms Kalliope Christos, Ms Anna Cody,
Ms Frances Gibson, Ms Vedna Jivan, Ms Joanne Moffitt

Associate Professor Rakesh Kamal Kumar, School of Pathology

Mr Stephen James Moore, Senior Lecturer, School of Civil and Environmental Engineering

Dr Rick Richardson, Senior Lecturer, School of Psychology

2001

Dr Raelene Frances, Senior Lecturer and Dr Bruce Scates, Senior Lecturer, School of History*

Ms Karen Heycox, Lecturer, School of Social Work

Dr Elizabeth Tancred, Senior Lecturer, School of Anatomy

2002

Dr Julian Cox, School of Chemical Sciences

Mr Phillip Helmore, Senior Lecturer, School of Mechanical & Manufacturing Engineering

Associate Professor Gail Huon, School of Psychology

Dr Prem Ramburuth, Senior Lecturer, School of International Business

Ms Prue Vines, Senior Lecturer, School of Law

Associate Professor Joseph Wolfe, School of Physics

Associate Professor Robert Zehner, School of the Built Environment

2003

Professor Rose Amal, School of Chemical Engineering and Industrial Chemistry.

Dr Eliathamby Ambikairajah, School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications

Dr Sean Brawley, School of History

Associate Professor Alan Crosky, School of Materials Science and Engineering, Associate Professor Mark Hoffman, School of Materials Science and Engineering, Professor Paul Munroe, Electron Microscope Unit and Ms Belinda Allen, Educational Development and Technology Centre*

Associate Professor Ann Game and Associate Professor Andrew Metcalfe, School of Sociology and Anthropology*

Dr Robert McKay, School of Information Technology and Electrical Engineering, University College, ADFA

Dr Kathy Takayama, School of Biotechnology and Biomolecular Sciences

Dr Gary Velan, School of Medical Sciences

2004

Associate Professor Jeffrey Braithwaite, School of Public Health and Community Medicine

Ms Lisa Coleman, School of the Built Environment

Associate Professor Robin Ford and Dr Tracie Barber, School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering*

Dr Anne Junor, School of Organisation and Management

Dr Alexander McColl, School of Rural Health, Port Macquarie

Dr William Rifkin, Science Communication Program

Mr Leon Wolff, School of Law

2005

Mr Richard Buckland, School of Computer Science and Engineering

Ms Carmen Cabot, School of Modern Language Studies

Associate Professor Jacquelyn Cranney, School of Psychology

Dr Thomas Hickie and Dr Anthony Hughes, School of Law *

Associate Professor John Lodewijks, School of Economics

Dr Eva Segalov, St Vincent's Hospital Clinical School

Professor Denis Wakefield, School of Medical Sciences

2006

Dr Russell Boyce, School of Aerospace, Civil and Mechanical Engineering

Dr Grace Karskens, School of History and Philosophy

Dr Nancy Marshall, Planning and Urban Development Discipline

Professor Patrick McNeil, South Western Sydney Clinical School

Professor Richard Newbury, School of Physics

Ms Cathleen Sherry, School of Law

Associate Professor John Smith, School of Physics

* *Team Award*

** *Vice-Chancellor's Award for Teaching Excellence Using Educational Technology*

General Information

University Organisation

The University's academic organisation includes eight Faculties based in Sydney, NSW, and the University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy in Canberra, ACT (UNSW@ADFA). The Faculties are groupings of schools, according to academic disciplines, through which the academic staff conduct teaching at undergraduate, postgraduate and higher degree level, and pursue research and scholarly investigations.

Faculty Boards are established under the University Rules. They are responsible for supervising teaching, conducting examinations and encouraging scholarship and research in relevant areas of study. Each Faculty Board comprises professors, associate professors, senior lecturers, and associate lecturers in the relevant departments, ex officio members, elected students, and other persons whom Council appoints as members. Faculty Boards and their committees meet several times each year on scheduled dates.

Each Faculty has a Dean who is appointed by the Nominations and Remuneration Committee of Council to direct the activities of the Faculty. The Dean is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for administrative, financial and academic affairs.

The University also provides teaching and research activities at its teaching hospitals; field stations; the Manly Vale Water Research Laboratory and the Randwick Campus, where some of the schools have Facilities and the Institute of Languages is located.

Detailed information on each Faculty and School and the programs offered at UNSW is available in the Online Handbook (www.handbook.unsw.edu.au).

University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

The University College is located at the Australian Defence Force Academy (ADFA) in Canberra and was established in 1981. Academic programs are delivered through the University College (UNSW@ADFA), a Faculty of the University of New South Wales, in a range of degree discipline areas. UNSW@ADFA provides programs of study leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering at Pass and Honours level, and Bachelor of Technology at Pass level. The Chief of Defence Force Student Programs are available for high achieving students leading to the award of degrees of Bachelor of Arts (CDF), Bachelor of Business (CDF), Bachelor of Science (CDF) and Bachelor of Engineering (Aeronautical, Civil, Electrical or Mechanical) (CDF), and Bachelor of Technology (Aeronautical Engineering) (CDF).

Entry to UNSW@ADFA's undergraduate programs is by selection. Candidates must have reached an approved academic standard and have met the particular requirements of the branch of the Services to which they have been recruited. UNSW@ADFA's undergraduate programs are restricted to Midshipmen and Officer Cadets, certain other members of the Regular Armed Services, and approved members of the armed forces of other countries.

UNSW@ADFA also offers postgraduate research and coursework programs to serving members and other employees of the Australian Defence Organisation, as well as to civilians including international students. Full-time and part-time programs are available from graduate certificates through to coursework masters and research degrees. Some programs are available by distance and flexible education.

A summary of the programs offered by UNSW@ADFA can be found in the section 'Schedule of UNSW Programs' in this Calendar and is published in detail in the annual Australian Defence Force Academy Handbook. For further information, refer also to the website www.unsw.adfa.edu.au/student or contact Student Administrative Services, telephone (02) 6268 6000, email sas@adfa.edu.au.

Academic Units and Associated University Organisations

Child Care Centres

The Honeypot

The Honeypot Child Care Centre provides high quality, flexible, affordable child care that is designed to meet the needs of UNSW students and staff. The Centre provides long day care. The Centre is licensed for 29 children aged 2 months to 5 years, and operates for 48 weeks of the year. The purpose-built facility is situated a two minute walk away from the upper campus. Telephone (02) 9385 1230, email honeypot@unsw.edu.au, website www.hr.unsw.edu.au/services/childcare/honeypot.html

House at Pooh Corner

House at Pooh Corner was established in 1969 by the UNSW Student Union, and priority is given to the children of UNSW students. The centre is licenced for 72 children each day and is open from 8am to 6pm – 48 weeks per year. Children's ages range from 6 weeks to school age. To meet the learning needs of the children our program is flexible, interest-based, play-oriented and open-ended. Salary sacrifice and government subsidy available. Telephone (02) 9663 5044, (02) 9385 5448; fax (02) 9662 4412, email poohcorner@unsw.edu.au, website www.poohcorner.unsw.edu.au.

Kanga's House

Kanga's House Child Care Centre is a UNSW Work Based and Community Child Care Centre which is situated at 52 Barker Street, Kingsford, opposite Gate 14. The centre provides care and education for 89 children a day, aged 3 months to school age and is open Monday to Friday from 8am to 6pm for 48 weeks of the year. The centre and its families work together to ensure children have a nurturing, challenging and happy experience whilst at the centre. During January when the centre is closed, there is a Holiday Care Program for families that work during this period. Salary Sacrifice Fees OR Child Care Benefit options are available, if applicable. Telephone (02) 9662 8353 or (02) 9385 5449, email kangashouse@unsw.edu.au, website www.hr.unsw.edu.au/services/childcare/kangas.html.

Tigger's Place

Tigger's Place is a work-based centre catering for the children of UNSW staff. Tigger's provides high quality care and education that sees children as competent and unique and believes that play and trusting social interactions are critical tools for learning. Tigger's provides an enjoyable and challenging learning environment for children and its staff where family involvement is encouraged. The centre operates from 8:15 am until 6 pm approximately 49 weeks per year catering daily for 40 children aged 6 weeks to school age. It is located at 22-24 Botany Street Randwick. Child Care Benefit (government funding) or salary sacrifice options are available for parents. Telephone (02) 9385 1222, email tiggers@unsw.edu.au, website www.hr.unsw.edu.au/services/childcare/tiggers.html.

National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA)

The National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA) was established in 1958 under the auspices of UNSW and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is an independent company incorporated under the Corporations Law.

NIDA occupies a purpose-built complex diagonally opposite the University's main gates, which contains theatres, rehearsal rooms, specialised teaching studios, workshops for the construction of scenery, properties and costumes, a library and administrative offices.

NIDA provides professional training at a tertiary level for people wishing to work as actors, stage managers, designers, scenery, costume or property makers, directors, voice and movement teachers.

NIDA offers seven full-time courses: three-year Bachelor of Dramatic Art degrees in Acting, Design, Production and Production Crafts; a two-year Advanced Diploma of Dramatic Art in Scenery Construction; a one-year

Graduate Diploma of Dramatic Art specialising in Directing, Movement Studies or Voice Studies and a Master of Dramatic Art specialising in Directing, Movement Studies or Voice Studies.

The NIDA Open Program provides access to performing arts training for the community through short courses in theatre, film and television. Open Program courses cater for people of all ages who have a professional or recreational interest in the arts. Courses generally take place in evenings, weekends and during school holiday vacations at NIDA in Sydney, in other capital cities, and in regional areas across Australia.

Overseas students can apply to enrol in the full-time courses, including through the UNSW Study Abroad Program.

NIDA's Corporate Performance Program provides executives and professionals with access to some of the best voice and movement teachers in Australia in order to give their public presentations a competitive edge. Companies may request courses to be specifically designed to improve communication between staff and clients.

The NIDA Company provides opportunities for the continuing professional development of artists already working in the arts entertainment industry.

Admission to NIDA's full-time courses is by audition and interview. These are held in state capital cities in November and December each year. Applications open on 1 July and close on September 30 each year. Late applications are accepted if audition/interview spaces are still available.

NIDA courses are accredited by the NSW Department of Education and Training. NIDA is an approved higher education provider under the Higher Education Support Act 2003, with eligible NIDA students entitled to receive FEE-HELP assistance for payment of tuition fees. Eligible NIDA students can apply for Youth Allowance, Austudy or ABSTUDY.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The National Institute of Dramatic Art, UNSW, Sydney 2052. Telephone (02) 9697 7600, fax (02) 9662 7415, email info@nida.edu.au, website www.nida.edu.au.

UNSW Global Pty Limited

UNSW Global Pty Limited, an innovator and market leader in the provision of international education, training and consulting services, is an enterprise of the University of New South Wales. It has 236 full-time staff with an annual turnover in excess of \$65 million.

UNSW Global comprises: UNSW Foundation Studies; UNSW Institute of Languages; UNSW Study Abroad; Consulting and Expert Opinion Services; Educational Assessment Australia; Learn4Life; National Centre for Language Training; and International Offices in Thailand, Hong Kong, Singapore, Vietnam and India.

It also manages various offshore initiatives including Austil, Vietnam and the Hong Kong based recruitment company, Australian Education Consultancy Limited.

For further information contact: Tel: 61 2 9385 3666 Fax: 61 2 9385 3208 Email: unswglobal@unsw.edu.au

Foundation Studies

UNSW Foundation Year

UNSW Foundation Year prepares overseas students, and Australian students with an international education background, for undergraduate study. It provides a full academic program of at least two semesters. UNSW Foundation Year students study a chosen stream (set program of courses) within one of four broad discipline areas determined by their desired undergraduate studies. The available streams are Sciences (Physical Science, Life Science); Commerce (Commerce, Commerce Actuarial); Arts (Arts & Social Sciences, International Studies, Arts /Law); Design & Building (Built Environment, Fine Arts, Design & Media).

The program is offered on campus and at selected locations in NSW and offshore in Malaysia, Indonesia, China, Singapore and New Zealand. Applicants must have completed the equivalent of at least eleven years of schooling at an acceptable academic and English language level.

UNSW Foundation Year is recognised for direct entry for undergraduate programs by most universities in Australian and New Zealand. For further information please telephone Student Services on 61 2 9385 5396, fax 61 2 9662 2651, email foundationyear@unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.ufy.unsw.edu.au

Maths Skills Program

The Maths Skills Program is a 12 week course which provides UNSW undergraduates with competency in mathematics equivalent to the HSC mathematics 2 unit level. The course is offered on weekday evenings during each session. For further details, contact the Admissions Office by telephone on 61 2 9385 3228.

Academic Preparation Program

The Academic Preparation Program (APP) is coordinated by International Student Services and provides English and Computing tuition to Australian government (AusAid) sponsored international postgraduate students. The computing component of APP is managed by UNSW Foundation Studies and involves 12 hours of tuition in subjects ranging from word processing and spreadsheets to Web and graphic design. APP runs in January and June each year. For further details, contact the Admissions Office by telephone on 61 2 9385 3228.

Transition Program

The Transition Program is a one semester university preparation and entry program for international students who have already completed their high school studies (e.g. A-Level qualifications). The Physical Science and Commerce programs are currently offered in October each year, with successful students entering UNSW in session one the following year. For further details, contact Student Services by telephone on 61 2 9385 5396

UNSW Institute of Languages

The UNSW Institute of Languages (UNSWIL) provides a comprehensive language education program within the University. Established in 1966, it is the oldest and one of the largest university language centres in Australia.

The Institute's programs provide high-quality training courses and services for overseas students and the Australian community. All courses reflect contemporary needs in industry, commerce and higher education.

The Institutes activities are organised into two main departments:

English

which comprises

- General Proficiency English & Business English (ELICOS)
- English for Academic Purposes (ELICOS)
- Migrant English Program

Languages, Teacher Education and Assessment

which comprises

- Language Teacher Education
- Language Testing and Translation/Interpreting Services
- Modern Languages

UNSW Institute of Languages also administers the CULT, IELTS, TOEFL, TOEIC, PEAT and OET tests.

Around 4,000 Australian and overseas students attend UNSWIL each year, with a substantial number of overseas students from Japan, Taiwan, Korea, Indonesia, Thailand, Switzerland, Hong Kong, Vietnam, France, Italy, Spain, Turkey, Argentina, Germany, Colombia, Russia, Sweden, Switzerland, Brazil, Saudi Arabia, Iran, Mexico, Chile and the People's Republic of China.

UNSWIL employs a total staff of around 100, including teaching, management, administrative and technical staff. Its programs and activities are maintained at two main sites: the Randwick campus (Modern Languages, Teacher Training and Testing) and the UNSW Kensington campus (English Language instruction).

The main UNSWIL office is located at 223 Anzac Parade Kensington, the postal address is PO Box 853, Kensington NSW 1465. Telephone 61 2 9385 5396, fax 61 2 9313 6573, email institute.languages@unsw.edu.au, or visit the website at www.lang.unsw.edu.au

UNSW Study Abroad

UNSW Study Abroad program arranges for qualified undergraduate or postgraduate overseas students from accredited universities to undertake full-time study for one or two semesters. Students are able to transfer credit to their home institutions and may take courses from a wide variety of disciplines within the regular degree programs. Also offered is a pre-session course on the Great Barrier Reef and opportunities for evaluated internships with public and commercial organisations.

The program provides students with guaranteed housing and a full range of services. Applicants must have completed at least two years of university study and have attained a Credit average in results.

UNSW Study Abroad Summer School comprises six individual programs run over six weeks in June and July for qualified overseas students. All programs involve the students spending the first two weeks in Darwin and Central Australia. Students then move to Sydney for three weeks on campus, with programs concluding in Cairns on the Great Barrier Reef. Students attend 90 hours of lectures and relevant field trips. With successful completion of the requisite assessment, students can obtain credit towards their home institution degrees

Applicants must have completed at least one year of university study and have attained a Credit average in results.

For further information please telephone 61 2 9385 3179, fax 61 2 9385 1265, email studyabroad@unsw.edu.au, or visit the website at www.studyabroad.unsw.edu.au.

Consulting and Expert Opinion Services

UNSW Global Consulting provides independent consultancy and tendering services for the University and for external organisations.

UNSW Global Consulting offers a clear corporate legal entity for consulting work conducted by staff, entities, Schools and Centres from UNSW.

Services include contracting and management of:

- Evaluations, reviews, desk studies undertaken by individuals and small teams for State and Federal Government Departments and industry bodies such as government Treasuries, Public Works, ANSTO, or the Parks Authority
- Consulting research that extends to any research commissioned by external agencies or clients, but excluding competitive grants
- Training for short term programs and study tours for overseas visiting groups requiring a specialised tailored program
- Fellowship programs that provide management and support for researchers and students from overseas whilst in Australia
- Laboratory services that provide research, product and manufacturing process testing – including fluid mechanics, acoustics, vibration, heat transfer, insulation measurement, calibration and work placement assessment.
- International projects of complex multi-year team assignments for governments and international development funding agencies such as World Bank, Asian Development Bank (ADB), UNDP and AusAID. For example, ADB projects such as China Coal Mine Safety Study and Implementing Pension Reform, India.

For information please contact UNSW Global Consulting, Level 16 Mathews Building, on telephone: 61 2 9385 3175, by fax: 61 2 9662 6566, by email: consulting@unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.consulting.unsw.edu.au

For over 40 years, **Expert Opinion Services** has been Australia's primary access point for independent expert opinions for the legal profession and insurance industry. EOS provides business, industry and government with access to professional consulting and expert advice from its database of over 5000 consultants. Experts are drawn from UNSW and a range of specialist centres and laboratories, along with other leading universities and independent consultancies around the country.

EOS provides its services based on experience, reliability and efficiency. EOS staff members maintain their working knowledge of Australia's legal issues through frequent liaison with legal practitioners, insurance companies and industry associations such as the Australian Insurance Law Association, Australian Lawyers Alliance and State Law Societies.

For information please contact Expert Opinion Services, Level 2 Rupert Myers Building, by telephone: 61 2 9385 5555, by fax: 61 2 9385 6555; DX 957, by email: experts@eos.unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.expertopinion.com.au

Educational Assessment Australia

Educational Assessment Australia (EAA) is a leading international educational assessment organisation specialising in large-scale assessment programs in Australia, New Zealand, Asia, and the Pacific region.

EAA undertakes research and teaching in assessment and measurement and provides a diverse range of assessment services in education and the social sciences. It has been involved in educational measurement in Australia since 1967 and is the largest independent provider of school assessments in the region.

The International Competitions and Assessments for Schools are one of the most widely known EAA activities. They provide opportunities for students to demonstrate their potential and ability in science, computer skills, writing, English, mathematics and spelling. The competitions and assessments cover a wide range of skills and the individual student reports provide valuable independent diagnostic information that can be used to supplement school reports and assist in future learning activities. The Competitions and Assessments were introduced in Australia in 1981 and as a result of their national success, were established internationally in 1994. More than 1.7 million entries are received annually.

EAA provides expert professional advice and assistance in large-scale testing and assessment programs for various government authorities and educational agencies across Australia and internationally. It also offers a comprehensive range of products and services to industry and commercial organisations. These services include data collection, scanning and surveys.

EAA is involved in high quality teaching and course evaluation for universities and the higher education sector in general. Recently, there has been an increase in the professional development, teaching, lecturing and workshop activities undertaken by EAA staff both in Australia and internationally. Importantly, EAA has become highly regarded for its contribution to the theory and research that underpins developments in educational measurement and assessment.

EAA is situated off campus at 12-22 Rothschild Avenue Rosebery NSW 2018. For information please contact EAA by telephone: 61 2 8344 1000, by fax: 61 2 8344 1090, by email info@eaa.unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.eaa.unsw.edu.au

Executive and Professional Education

Learn4Life

UNSW Global is a Registered Training Organisation (RTO). Through the RTO, Learn4Life offers VETAB-accredited Certificate courses and a variety of short non-award courses to the general public (including international students). Non-award courses offered include information technology short-courses ranging from basic computer navigation and office software to networking and programming, business/management courses and general interest programs. The delivery of courses draws on the expertise within the University. For further information please telephone 61 2 8117 2017, facsimile 61 2 8117 2018, email learn4life@unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.learn4life.unsw.edu.au.

International Business and Trade Accredited Courses

The RTO also offers specialist courses in international trade and business, including a Certificate IV in Business (International Trade) and a Diploma of International Business. For further information please telephone 61 2 8117 2017, facsimile 61 2 8117 2018, email nclt.admin@unswglobal.unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.nclt.com.au

National Centre for Language Training

The National Centre for Language Training assists Australian businesses to realise their export and international trading objectives by providing effective training and customised solutions in business language, cross-cultural awareness and intercultural communication.

The Centre's range of training courses, immersion programs and support services reflect practical business contexts. This allows businesses to confidently enter the international marketplace, build viable trading relationships and develop a global presence.

Services include:

- short courses in practical business languages

- VETAB & CRICOS registered Certificate IV in Business (International Trade), and Diploma of International Business.
- immersion training programs for staff and management
- simulation workshops
- customised industry-specific courses and services
- seminars and workshops on cultural awareness
- supply of business information resources
- practical courses on intercultural communications and negotiations
- specialised industry training by international experts.

The Centre operates through a co-operative membership: Curtin University of Technology; Griffith University; Monash University; The University of New South Wales; UNSW Institute of Languages; The University of South Australia; and TAFE NSW.

The National Centre for Language Training (NCLT) is an Australian Government initiative, funded through the Department of Education, Science and Technology (DEST). NCLT is a division of UNSW Global Pty Limited. For further information please telephone 61 2 8117 2017, facsimile 61 2 8117 2018, email nclt.admin@unswglobal.unsw.edu.au or visit the website www.nclt.com.au

NewSouth Innovations Pty Limited

NewSouth Innovations Pty Limited ('NSI') was established in 1959 to provide technology transfer services to the University of New South Wales. Formerly Unisearch Limited, the company changed its name in July 2005 following a significant restructure, which provided an increased focus on the commercialisation of intellectual property developed at UNSW and a closer alignment of NSI with the research functions of the University.

NSI has an independent Board of Directors comprising representatives from the academic and investment communities. With significant experience and expertise in all facets of commercialisation, NSI is a recognised leader in the commercialisation of research-based technologies.

NSI comprises a team of highly qualified professionals with decades of combined experience in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and engineering industries. This expertise, coupled with the quality of research conducted at UNSW, provides an unparalleled advantage in the transfer of technologies to the marketplace.

NSI recognises the importance of developing and maintaining sound relationships between researchers and business partners in industry, commerce, government and the finance sector. The company operates in a global marketplace and has strong ties with a wide range of individuals and organisations around the world.

For further information please contact: Mark Bennett, CEO, (02) 9385 6505

Occupational Health & Safety and Workers Compensation Section

The Occupational, Health and Safety Section provide advice and assistance to the UNSW community on all matters relating to occupational health, safety and welfare. Our role includes:

- Developing and communicating UNSW's Occupational Health and Safety Management System (OHSMS).
- Developing and communicating the UNSW OHS policy and associated procedures and guidelines.
- Providing advice and assistance on specific hazards.
- Maintaining a central database for all reported Hazards and Incidents at UNSW.
- Co-ordinating OHSMS Audits.
- Providing advice in relation to OHS legislative requirements to Senior Management, Supervisors and OHS Committee Members.
- Facilitate and support OHS consultation throughout the university community.
- Providing advice in relation to OHS regulations during the design and construction of buildings at UNSW.
- Developing and implementing OHS Training Programs for UNSW Staff and Students
- Provision of advice regarding the management and disposal of hazardous waste at UNSW.

As a licensed self insurer for workers compensation in NSW and the ACT the Workers Compensation Section provides a professional level of service to all employees of the UNSW. Our role includes:

- Administering the workers compensation function at the UNSW under a self insurance scheme, including the annual renewal of our licence in NSW and the ACT.
- Managing all aspects of workers compensation claims including legal disputes.
- Developing, implementing and managing rehabilitation and injury management policies and programs for injured employees.
- Developing and monitoring individual injury management and rehabilitation plans for injured employees, including identifying and assessing suitable duties.
- Advising on issues related to workplace ergonomics or when staff require workplace adjustment associated with disability.
- Provision of advice in relation to workers compensation legislative requirements to Senior Management, Supervisors and staff.

For further information visit our web site: http://www.hr.unsw.edu.au/ohswc/ohswc_home.html

Risk Management Unit

The role of this section is to provide professional services to UNSW, its staff and students on all matters relating to insurance, and the assessment and management of risk, particularly in the areas of travel, property, liability, project, commercial, professional and business risk management. The section supports members of the UNSW community in effectively financing the risk of their activities as well as meeting their requirements under the UNSW Risk Management Policy. The section provides professional advice, tools, policies and reporting on risk and risk financing in areas such as insurance solutions for campus initiatives, large project risk management, commercial programs and annual strategic planning for risks and risk mitigation. Its principal functions are:

- To design and implement risk financing programs for UNSW and related entities using a mixture of commercial and self-insurance solutions.
- To administer claims for losses under the University's risk financing program including property claims, travel claims, etc.
- To oversee the University's risk management program and to promote a culture of risk identification and mitigation across UNSW and its affiliated entities.
- To approve and track international travel of UNSW staff and students to restricted areas.

The Risk Management website can be found at: <http://www.fin.unsw.edu.au/riskman/rmSplash.html>

U Committee

The U Committee is a group of friends of the University, including staff, spouses of staff and any others who wish to contribute to the University. Since its inception in 1963, this charity has raised over \$2,000,000 for many projects and activities on campus that otherwise may not have been funded. Recent donations have been made to the Australia Ensemble, Oral History Project, the John Waterhouse Herbarium, Sunswift Solar Racing Team, School of Medical Sciences, School of Media, Film and Theatre and the UNSW Art Collection.

The U Committee celebrated its 40th Anniversary in 2003 by setting aside \$40,000 to establish the UNSW U Committee Award for Research Excellence in Science. This award of \$10,000 annually is given to the science graduate judged to have submitted the best PhD thesis in the previous year.

The U Committee runs the Book Fair and Lost Property Sale and established the Jenny Birt Art Award at the College of Fine Arts and the Literary Fellowship Award. Preparations for the Book Fair take place in Building R9 Randwick Campus on Mondays. For donations and enquiries, please telephone (02) 9385 0210.

The Book Fair website is www.bookfair.unsw.edu.au

University Library

The library provides information resources and services to connect UNSW staff and students to the content they require for their research and study. The library collection is spread over three different locations, the main library on the Kensington campus, the Freehills Law library on the lower Kensington campus and the College of Fine Arts library in Paddington.

Resources include books, journals, audiovisual materials and an extensive range of electronic resources including e-books, e-journals and databases. Many of these resources are available 24 hours a day from the Library homepage <http://info.library.unsw.edu.au>

Services include the provision of facilities such as study areas, computers, printing, photocopying and scanning. An interlibrary loans service is available for postgraduate students and staff. A request service for off-campus UNSW students and staff, ensures access to library resources for remote users.

Support for learning and teaching and research is provided through services such as Faculty Outreach, face-to-face and online reference, research consultations, online skills tutorials, publication activity and research impact reports, support for text and recommended reading list creation, and services to support the RQF process.

The University of New South Wales Foundation

A registered charity, UNSW Foundation Limited is a company limited by guarantee. Registered in 1988, the company is linked to the University by a trust deed and is the principal vehicle for UNSW's fundraising activities. The Foundation's Board consists of the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor, Foundation Chief Executive and prominent members of the community, business representatives and donors to the University. Its mission is to enhance the financial and reputational capital of the University. The Foundation Board meetings will be held on 6 March 2008, 29 May 2008, 28 August 2008 and 20 November 2008. The Foundation oversees development activities such as the raising of philanthropic gifts for scholarships, research, and capital projects such as the Lowy Cancer Research Centre.

The Foundation is also the main contact point for all UNSW alumni and maintains alumni records. It works closely with alumni groups here and overseas to facilitate a range of networking, social events and development opportunities. To contact the UNSW Foundation please telephone (02) 9385 3277, fax (02) 9385 3278 or email unswfoundation@unsw.edu.au

UNSW Alumni Association

The mission of the UNSW Alumni Association is to build a lifelong partnership between UNSW and its worldwide alumni that fosters active participation in the life of the University, advances the stature of UNSW and supports the University financially.

A Board of Governors provides a broad representation of the graduate body and facilitates links between the University and its graduate community.

UNSW has more than 180,000 alumni living in Australia and overseas, and the Association is affiliated with a number of overseas and interstate Chapters to help alumni stay in touch with UNSW. If you wish to obtain any further information about the UNSW Alumni Association, please telephone (02) 9385 3279, fax (02) 9385 3278 or email alumni@unsw.edu.au. The Association welcomes Alumni news and change of address notifications.

UNSW Press

Operating since 1962 in retail, publishing, book marketing and distribution, University of New South Wales Press Ltd is a controlled entity of the University. Its mission is to contribute to the intellectual and cultural development of Australia by publishing, in a sustainable profitable environment, works which will promote intellectual debate, the advancement and dissemination of knowledge, scholarship and the reputation of UNSW throughout the world. The administrative offices are on the Cliffbrook campus of UNSW at 45 Beach Street, Coogee, telephone (02) 9664 0900, fax (02) 9664 5420, email info.press@unsw.edu.au.

The publishing list of UNSW Press (website www.unswpress.com.au) has over 350 books in print to which are added around 60 new titles annually. University level textbooks, scholarly books, reference books and non-fiction books for a general readership are published in the social sciences and humanities, life sciences and the environment, technology and the applied sciences. Accessible books on law for the general public are published in the Redfern Legal Centre Publishing imprint (website www.rlcp.org.au).

UNIREPS is the marketing, sales and distribution division of the Press (website www.unireps.com.au). It promotes books to bookshops and library suppliers, school and public libraries, tertiary students, academics and individual purchasers. UNIREPS operates a warehouse

and distribution centre on the University's Randwick campus. In addition to the publications of UNSW Press, UNIREPS represents publications from over 30 selected publishers from Australia and overseas. UNSW Press has overseas stockists in the USA, Canada, UK, Japan, Singapore and New Zealand.

The University is served by a major bookshop in the Quadrangle Building on the Kensington Campus, operated by the Press. The UNSW Bookshop provides for the textbook and course needs of students, as well as a wide range of general and academic books and software. A special orders service is available for all local and international books. This service and a complete stock list can be accessed on the UNSW Bookshop website. A discount on book sales is available to all customers. Telephone (02) 9385 6622, fax (02) 9385 6633, email info@bookshop.unsw.edu.au, website www.bookshop.unsw.edu.au.

UNSW Centres

The University has established a range of centres to encourage research, teaching and community service in areas not readily covered by individual Schools and Faculties. Most centres concentrate on multidisciplinary or interdisciplinary fields and bring together cognate groups of academics, researchers and students, traversing traditional Faculty-School boundaries, to collaborate and deliver valuable, mutually beneficial activities in research and development. The amalgamation of expertise and resources to build up critical mass in centres has been essential in many of UNSW's areas of research strength. Centres also provide a common and easily identifiable "brand" external to UNSW. Most centres focus on themes where research or teaching excellence has been developed and are supported by substantial and continuing funding independent of the University's operating grant.

For further information on UNSW centres please contact the Centres Secretariat, Research Strategy Office.

Visiting Committees

Visiting Committees provide one important avenue through which the needs of external key groups can be taken into account in shaping the development of the University. The role of these committees is to review program developments and appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice; to receive and discuss the annual report of the Head of School; report to Council on any special problems and opportunities facing the School; and aid the development of the School in any other way possible. Membership consists of an appropriate mix of practitioners and community representatives, together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association.

For further information on the role or memberships of Visiting Committees, contact the Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation

Accommodation Services Central

Accommodation Services Central manages the University Student Apartments and assists students in finding off-campus accommodation.

University Student Apartments

Mulwarree Apartments accommodate 185 students (5 per apartment) at Cowper, approximately ten minutes walk from the campus. Barker Apartments, on the main campus, accommodate 230 students, mostly in 5 bedroom units and 46 High St. accommodate 25 students. Some family units and wheelchair accessible units are available at Barker Apartments and 46 High St. All of the apartments are furnished. Each apartment has a kitchen, living/dining area and bathroom. Laundry facilities are available. All bedrooms have a bed, desk, chair and wardrobe or clothes hanging space. Students have Internet access from Barker Apartments. Application forms and further information may be obtained from Accommodation Services Central, telephone (02) 9385 4985, fax (02) 9385 6385, email housing.office@unsw.edu, website www.housing.unsw.edu.au.

Off-Campus Accommodation

Accommodation Services Central assists students and staff in finding suitable accommodation off campus through its listing service. The listing service has notices of vacancies for shared housing, full board (home stay), room and facilities, and some rental houses and flats in the suburbs surrounding the University. The listings are displayed in the Housing Office and can also be viewed on the Housing Website by students and staff.

Residential Colleges

There are eight residential colleges situated on, or adjacent to, the University's Kensington campus. All colleges provide tutors and resident staff who are available to assist residents, and a wide range of cultural, sporting and social activities. Each college offers all-inclusive services including three catered meals per day, housekeeping and computer labs. Fees vary depending on the arrangement but range between \$250 and \$359 per week during session, with some options for accommodation outside session times. Usually the colleges require a personal interview and places are sometimes available for second semester. Further information and application forms can be obtained directly from the colleges.

The Kensington Colleges are UNSW's own and first residential colleges on campus, comprising Basser College, the first college on campus with 132 residents; Goldstein College (74 residents); and Philip Baxter College (208 residents). All accommodation is in single rooms with shared bathroom facilities, and as part of collegial living, all meals are taken in Goldstein Hall. The Kensington Colleges offer its residents academic and community support and the opportunity to participate in sporting, college play, live musical performances, social programs and cultural events. The Kensington Colleges also provide accommodation for local, interstate and overseas visitors and cater for conferences and groups during the mid-year and summer period. Enquiries and application forms are available from the Colleges' Office, telephone +61 2 9385 4346, fax 61 2 9385 4557 or email: kens-colleges@unsw.edu.au; Website: <http://www.kensingtoncolleges.unsw.edu.au>

Creston College provides accommodation to 24 undergraduate and postgraduate women students of all denominations and nationalities. Creston aims to create a family environment where genuine concern for each student is a priority. Besides providing accommodation, Creston also offers a variety of courses and activities designed to encourage the cultural, social, professional and spiritual development of students. The College has a strong emphasis on community service organizing local projects, national projects working with indigenous children and the elderly, and international projects most recently to the Philippines. The activities of

a spiritual nature are entrusted to Opus Dei, a personal Prelature of the Catholic Church. Creston also offers casual and summer accommodation. For more information, contact Admissions, 36 High St, Randwick, NSW 2031, telephone (02) 9398 5693, fax (02) 9398 9964, email enquiries@crestoncollege.edu.au, website www.crestoncollege.edu.au.

International House Limited is a non-denominational, co-educational college providing accommodation for 165 full-time UNSW students. There is a balance of Australian and international postgraduate and senior undergraduate students. The House also provides accommodation for casual residents and conferences during the holiday periods. Enquiries and application forms are available from The Master, International House Ltd, UNSW, Sydney 2052 Australia. Telephone (02) 9313 0600, fax (02) 9313 6346, email IH@unsw.edu.au, website www.ihunsw.edu.au.

New College is an exciting and diverse place to live, study and enjoy life. It has an outstanding academic profile with over 45% of students achieving a distinction average or higher each year. It is a close knit co-educational community of 250 residents, strong in academic, sporting, cultural, social and community service activities. Places are offered based on academic, leadership, sporting, cultural and community service achievements. Residents receive strong pastoral care and academic support from 8 resident advisers and 11 academic tutors across various fields of study. Founded on Christian faith and values, the College welcomes students of all faiths, backgrounds, and cultures. For more information please contact New College on telephone (02) 9381 1999, fax (02) 9381 1909, email newcollege@unsw.edu.au or visit the new website www.newcollege.unsw.edu.au.

Shalom College is the most modern residential college on campus. It is an independent but not a religious college and contains a friendly, co-educational and multicultural community of 128 undergraduate and postgraduate students who value learning and academic success. Recently all rooms and facilities were fully renovated and a new wing was built containing 45 rooms all with their own private ensuite bathrooms. The college is ideally located on campus – opposite the Village Green Oval and away from the busy streets. There are 6 tutors-in-residence and an active residents' society. Social, sporting and cultural activities abound. During vacation periods, we provide accommodation and conference facilities for groups and casual guests. The college was created by the Jewish community but is non-denominational, celebrating diversity and pluralism. For further information, please contact the Accommodation Officer, Shalom College, UNSW, Sydney 2052, Australia. Telephone (02) 9663-1366, fax (02) 9313 7145, email shalom@shalom.edu.au, website www.shalomcollege.unsw.edu.au.

Warrane College provides a dynamic modern living and learning environment for 140 male students, visiting scholars and academic staff. It promotes a balanced university experience by providing a wide range of academic, sporting, cultural and social activities. Reflecting the Oxbridge tradition of university colleges it has a strong leadership team of 10 residential tutors and 3 permanent staff who provide pastoral care and support, as well as a team of academic tutors who run formal tutorials and are available for individual consultation. Weekly formal dinner guests provide students with inspiring role models and professional contacts across a variety of careers. It is an independent college open to men of all faiths and cultural backgrounds with its pastoral care entrusted to Opus Dei, a prelate of the Catholic Church. Warrane offers single rooms with shared bathrooms, and a small number of single ensuite rooms for guest accommodation. Refurbishment of residential and dining areas was completed by 2003 and new guest accommodation, common areas and library are due for completion in 2008. Warrane is open every day of the year, welcoming guests during university recess times and throughout the summer. Further information and application forms are available online at www.warrane.unsw.edu.au or email us at warranec@unsw.edu.au or telephone 02 9313 0300.

Careers and Employment

Need a job?

- Jobs Online
- UNSW Careers Expos
- International Employment Program
- Information Sessions
- Guest Workshops
- Employer Profiles

Need career help?

- Workshops on successful job search, resumes, interviews
- Individual Assistance
- e-Newslist for career news and events

Contact Careers and Employment, Level 2, East Wing, Quadrangle Building. Opening hours Monday to Friday 9am-5pm. Telephone (02) 9385 5429, fax (02) 9385 6145, email careers@unsw.edu.au, website www.careers.unsw.edu.au.

CONTACT

CONTACT is an information and referral service operated by the Arc @ UNSW and run by student volunteers. Contact volunteers are available to answer questions from students or visitors to UNSW. They can provide information that covers academic, financial, recreational, social and personal issues. The volunteers can direct students and visitors to resources or locations, or refer them to organisations on campus or elsewhere for further information or advice. CONTACT also has a supply of information brochures, and health promotion items such as condoms and tampons for student use.

Volunteers at the CONTACT desk are all students who have encountered the same issues, queries, and problems themselves, and are trained to provide accurate and immediate information in a friendly, informal manner.

CONTACT operates from an office on the second floor of the East Wing of the Quadrangle Building on weekdays from 10am – 4pm (depending on volunteer availability) in session only. Telephone (02) 9385 5880 (answering machine after hours), email contact@arc.unsw.edu.au, website: www.arc.unsw.edu.au/contact.

International Exchange Program

Global Student Mobility and Exchange

UNSW manages a large and active Student Mobility Program and encourages all students to undertake part of their study overseas at one of our partner universities. There are Exchange and International Placement opportunities at over 180 universities in 32 countries to choose from and in 2007 around 400 students studied overseas at one of our partner institutions.

Students can choose to spend either one or two semesters studying at a partner university in Asia, Europe, USA, India, Canada, or Latin America. Studies completed at the overseas university are credited towards the student's UNSW degree so no extra time is required to complete your degree.

Local and international undergraduate and postgraduate students with a satisfactory academic record can apply to participate in the program after one semester of study at UNSW. While on exchange, students remain enrolled at UNSW and continue to pay their normal tuition fees. Students do not pay any additional tuition fees at the overseas university but are responsible for their own travel, accommodation and living expenses.

UNSW is committed to the active expansion of its International Exchange program and to help assist students to gain an overseas experience, the University has numerous International Exchange Scholarships available, with more than 80 offered in 2007. In addition, students with demonstrated financial need may apply for an exchange Bursary of up to \$5,000 to assist them during their exchange. Students who receive Youth Allowance or other types of scholarships may usually continue to receive these benefits while on exchange.

In order to increase student participation in international mobility programs UNSW will be launching in 2008:

- Student Volunteers Abroad
- Universities without Borders

- Corporate internships in Asia
- Cooperative program in Shanghai

The International Exchange Program is part of UNSW International and is located on Level 2, East Wing, The Red Centre H16, Engineering Road. Telephone (02) 9385 7276, fax (02) 9385 5927, email intex@unsw.edu.au, website <http://www.international.unsw.edu.au/exchange/exchangehome.html>

International Student Services

International Student Services (ISS) helps international students adjust to living and studying in Australia and promotes understanding between people from different cultures through a wide range of social and cultural activities.

Students can have a personal and confidential discussion with an advisor on any matters of concern, including decisions students have to make (study, finances, personal), assistance with practical difficulties (housing, health, finance, bureaucracy, student visas), personal relationships or issues affecting the student's dependants in Australia. Where necessary advisors can act as advocates for students on administrative and academic matters or mediate with the University and government departments.

Specialised programs offered by ISS include: pre-departure information; airport reception and arrangement of temporary accommodation; personal assistance in finding long-term accommodation; comprehensive orientation program and handbook for new students; academic preparation program for postgraduates; workshops focusing on specific issues related to study or personal matters; returning home seminars and valedictory function for graduates.

Throughout the year various social and cultural activities are organised to help students mix with Australians or other international students. Volunteering opportunities and community events are organized for students to gain a better understanding of the Australian culture. These activities include social sports meets, sight-seeing trips, Sydney social and community events, fund raising events, local council community projects, and cultural exchange talks by students in nearby schools and hospitals.

Support for dependants of international students is also provided by ISS. Information is provided on school education, English classes for dependants and community support services.

In particular, ISS is committed to fostering the activities of international student groups and organisations on campus so that they can assist one another. ISS offers a peer mentor program for senior international students to assist new students. Students from individual countries are also linked up with students from the same country to help each other.

A printed newsletter is sent to students once a session, an e-bulletin is updated bi-monthly on the ISS web site and an electronic mailing list is set up to facilitate communication amongst international students and to keep them informed of relevant developments and activities of interest. An online trading facility for students to buy/sell/exchange furniture and books is also accessible on the ISS website. An events album of photos of various student activities is also on the website for students.

Advisors are available Monday to Friday from 9.00am - 5.00pm throughout the year. During February and July, the office is open from 8.00am - 6.00pm weekdays and from 9.00am - 12 noon Saturday mornings to receive new students. International Student Services is located on the ground floor, Goodsell Building, F20. Telephone (02) 9385 5333, fax (02) 9385 6369, email international.student@unsw.edu.au, website www.iss.unsw.edu.au

The Learning Centre

The Learning Centre provides a wide range of academic skills support services to students enrolled at the University. Assistance is available through workshops in academic skills, individual consultations and academic English programs. All programs are free and individual consultations are confidential. Dates and times of workshops are available at the Learning Centre and on the website.

Academic Skills Workshops assist students to adjust to academic expectations. Workshop topics include reading and note taking, essay and report writing, avoiding plagiarism, critical thinking and oral presentations.

Academic English Workshops assist students for whom English is a second language and topics include grammar, academic English vocabulary, discussion and listening skills and academic writing.

Students can also make an appointment for an individual writing consultation to help improve their academic writing. They will be given feedback on what they have written. Booking is online at www.lc.unsw.edu.au.

The Learning Centre has an extensive online academic skills library (www.lc.unsw.edu.au/olib.html) on topics such as academic referencing; writing an essay; writing a report; doing a seminar presentation and studying for exams. The Learning Centre also produces free handouts on these topics available at the Centre.

First-year students can learn more about what is expected of university students at <http://www.lc.unsw.edu.au/firststeps/>

Students can find out about plagiarism and how to avoid it on the Learning Centre's interactive website: www.lc.unsw.edu.au/plagiarism/index.html

The Learning Centre G23 (LC G23) contains a resource library to aid students in developing the academic skills required for successful study. It has study skills and language and communication resources; dictionaries and language learning CDs.

The Learning Centre has a branch at COFA in G Block, room 109, Tel 9385 0739. Students can book individual writing consultations. Booking is online at www.lc.unsw.edu.au.

Workshops and consultations at Kensington take place at The Learning Centre Hut G23, Upper Campus, (opposite the Post Office) telephone (02) 9385 2060, website www.lc.unsw.edu.au.

Nura Gili

The Nura Gili Indigenous Programs Centre provides pathways to learning opportunities that embrace Indigenous knowledge, culture and histories. The Centre encourages self-empowerment within an inspiring and supportive environment that celebrates learning, diversity and the achievement of social justice. To achieve this vision, Nura Gili strives for excellence in educational services. Nura Gili works towards assuring participation and access to all the programs it offers. The staff and students at Nura Gili Indigenous Programs Centre support community outreach programs to actively spread the message of the availability of tertiary studies. Staff and students also work to promote the centrality of arts, culture and heritage for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples - throughout UNSW and the wider community.

The words Nura Gili are from the language of the Eora people, Nura meaning 'place' and Gili meaning 'fire/light'. Nura Gili at UNSW brings together these concepts to create the meaning 'place of fire and light' which is significant because

- The theme of **place** remains important to the many cultures of Indigenous Australia. It is therefore important for Indigenous Programs at the University of New South Wales to acknowledge and recognise the very place that we have all come together to work, share, study and learn on. We do this through the language of our centre.
- The **site** of Indigenous Programs at UNSW is located near an 8000 year old campsite (within the grounds of Prince of Wales Hospital) around which the people of the area taught culture, history and subsistence. From an age old past through to the present the site holds significance as a place of gathering and meeting, teaching and sharing.
- The concept of a fireplace, and fire in general, reflects the warm, relaxed and nurturing environment created by age-old fires many years ago and recreated today by the staff and students of the Indigenous Programs. The idea that there is a place in UNSW where a fire has been burning, a place where people can come to gather and share is indeed the shared inspiration, drive and purpose for all involved in Indigenous Programs at UNSW. The centre values the potential that education can offer, and with the theme of the fireplace in mind, we invite Indigenous and non-Indigenous people to gather, learn and share together, to light a torch of their own, to guide them, and light their way as they create their own journey.

The Nura Gili Resource Centre contains one of Australia's largest collections of print materials on Australian Aboriginal studies as well as audio-visual materials and has adopted the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Protocols for Libraries, Archives and Information Services. All available resources are listed on the UNSW Library catalogue and have call numbers starting with ABR. The Nura Gili Student Centre provides student support, and computers, printing and photocopying facilities for Indigenous students.

Website for staff contacts: <http://www.nuragili.unsw.edu.au/staff.htm>.

Religious Services

The University Religious Centre has been established to serve the religious needs of the University community, through the chaplains and specified student religious organisations. The Centre is located on the 3rd floor of the Squarehouse Building.

A chaplaincy service is available through the Centre for the benefit of students and staff. This service offers worship, fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with formation in leadership, biblical and doctrinal studies. The chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The following faith traditions are represented: Anglican, Baha'i, Buddhist, Catholic, Coptic Orthodox, Islamic, Jewish, Pentecostal, Presbyterian and Uniting. Website: www.religiouscentre.unsw.edu.au.

UNSW Sport and Recreation

UNSW Sport and Recreation is committed to encouraging a "self health" lifestyle, which balances physical, mental and spiritual health, as well as providing sporting and recreational opportunities to students, staff and the wider University community.

The Centre has a wide variety of fitness classes to suit all ages and fitness levels, including Pilates, Tai Chi, Body Combat, Body Attack, Jazz Dance, RPM (Indoor cycling class), MRT (strength training) Pump, and Aquarobics. Several Exercise Physiologists and qualified Health and Exercise staff are on hand to provide a variety of health, exercise and fitness services. AUSTSWIM Qualified staff conducts Learn-to-Swim and squad programs, catering for children from 18 months to adults.

Facilities include a 50m indoor heated swimming pool, steam-room, squash courts, tennis courts, a multi-purpose sports hall, catering for volleyball, basketball, badminton, netball and indoor soccer. There are multi-purpose rooms for martial arts, archery, fencing and weight training and a fully equipped gym with modern cardio equipment. Secure lockers are provided free. Child minding is available for a small fee, for children 6 months to 5yrs (9.30am-12.30pm). A cafe is also located within the centre.

External Service providers offer physiotherapy, massage, acupuncture, Chinese massage, podiatry and counseling services, within the Centre.

The centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street and is open 7 days per week. Opening hours are: Monday - Friday 6.00am - 10.00pm, Saturday and Sunday 8.00am - 8.00pm and public holidays 10.00am - 8.00pm.

Booking of facilities can be made by calling (02) 9385 4881. For further details on services and programs please visit our website www.lifestylecentre.unsw.edu.au.

UNSW Sport comprises of 40 constituent sporting clubs. These clubs provide sporting and recreational opportunities for both men and women in a wide variety of sports. These range from traditional sports such as soccer and netball to the more recreation oriented clubs such as scuba-diving and rock-climbing. Many clubs are involved in weekly competition and each club provides for all levels of participation, with coaching for the novice or beginner in most sports. Clubs also organise accompanying social activities for their members to broaden the range of people they meet.

UNSW Sport and Recreation also offer a range of recreation courses that aim to encourage participants to try something new. They are open to students, staff and the public and include courses such as horse-riding, belly dancing, golf and yoga. Also available are social sports (usually played around lunchtime) for staff and students, including team sports such as soccer, touch football, basketball and netball.

Membership is open to all students, staff, and graduates of the University and members of the public on payment of a membership fee. University Sports teams compete in Australian University Championships which are sporting competitions between universities from across Australia. UNSW has an excellent record of competition at the Championships and is respected for the competitiveness of its teams and willingness to take a leadership role in the development of University sport. This is exemplified by UNSW Sport and Recreation partnering AUS to host the "East Coast Challenge" in early July, which will showcase a range of different sports and attract the best universities from the East Coast.

UNSW Sport also seeks to offer elite athletes the opportunity to participate at the highest level in their sport, through initiatives such as the Ben Lexcen Sports Scholarships. Many of the UNSW Clubs play at the highest level in their respective sport. So come and be part of the student experience through sport and make friends for life.

UNSW Sport Office is located in the Sam Cracknell Pavilion (opposite Law Building on main walkway), telephone (02) 9385 4880, email sport@unsw.edu.au or catch our website www.sport.unsw.edu.au.

Arc @ UNSW

Arc @ UNSW is the student organisation at UNSW. The Arc brings together a range of services and support that promote students' wellbeing, improve the quality of student life on campus and enhance the student experience. Membership of the Arc provides everything students need outside the classroom from advocacy and representation to clubs, societies, entertainment, student development opportunities and community spaces for socialising. In addition, the Arc operates the UniBar and Beergarden, convenience stores and retail outlets, hire of graduation gowns and more. The Arc is designed to be the community centre for students to enable a rewarding and vibrant student life experience at UNSW.

The Arc's vision is to be a leading membership organisation enabling a rewarding and vibrant student life experience at UNSW. Primarily, the Arc seeks to serve its members and benefit the UNSW community by:

- Facilitating an environment for personal growth
- Providing valued services
- Representing student interests
- Creating rewarding opportunities and experiences

The Arc acknowledges that through advancing the interests of its members, the organisation is advancing the interests of all students at the University of New South Wales. For more information, call the Arc on 9385 7700 or visit www.arc.unsw.edu.au.

Arc Board & Elections

The Arc is run by a Board of Directors, which provides strategic direction for the organisation and monitors its progress. Students make up a majority on the Arc Board, with places also appointed to UNSW Alumni Members and representatives from UNSW. In addition to the Arc Board, the Arc incorporates the Representative Council, and the Clubs and Activities Management Committee (CAMC). The Representative Council comprises of elected student Office Bearers, who convene the Arc collectives, and represent the interests of all UNSW students on a range of issues, both on campus and in the wider community. CAMC is made up of elected student members who have oversight of the whole Arc Student Development services that are provided including volunteering, courses and clubs.

Serving on these governing bodies provides students with the opportunity to serve the greater UNSW community, have input into how their student organisations is run and to gain invaluable personal experience. Training and induction is provided upon election to the governing bodies.

Elections are held annually, to decide the compositions of the Arc's Board of Directors, the Representative Council and CAMC. The exact dates of the elections, as well as position descriptions and information on how to nominate and vote, will be published in Blitz, Tharunka and on the Arc website.

Arc Resources and Facilities

At Kensington Campus the Arc's resources and facilities available for use by students and clubs include:

Computer Labs
Music Rooms
Women's Room
Dance Studio
Pottery Studio
Dark Room
Training Rooms
Postgraduate Lounge

At the Roundhouse, the Arc's happening entertainment oasis on Lower Campus:

UniBar
Marsh Room
Club Bar
Air Room

Arc Office @ COFA

Located on the 1st Floor of D Block, COFA Campus, this office is open every day and students are welcome to drop in. Facilities include:

Free Kitchenette
Student Meeting Room
Postgrad Lounge

Womyn's Room

Van and Ute (that may be borrowed by Arc members)

Arc Campus Art Store

Kudos Gallery

There is a daily shuttle bus between the COFA and Kensington campuses.

Arc Student Development Courses

To enable students to enhance their employability during their time at UNSW, the Arc provides a selection of affordable, vocationally-oriented courses such as Responsible Service of Alcohol, Responsible Conduct of Gambling, Bar Skills, Barista Skills and First Aid. It also conducts creative courses in conjunction with the Eastern Suburbs Community College.

Arc Student Development Programs

Each year the Arc co-ordinates an extensive range of activities programs and events that involve more than 400 student volunteers. These include the O-Week Yellow Shirts, Hypesmiths, Mosaic Fusion Forums, Artsweek, Shack Tutoring, and weekly Roundhouse activities such as trivia and bingo.

Arc Clubs & Societies

The Arc supports affiliated Arc clubs and societies on campus by providing funding, training and resources. All clubs and societies are listed on the Arc website, www.arc.unsw.edu.au, and in the Student Diary.

Arc Events

Some of the many events staged and produced by the Arc include O-Week activities and entertainment, Foundation Day, Artsweek, Mooncake Yum Cha Festival, Oktoberfest, Session Parties and more.

Arc Retail

Retail outlets on campus that are run by the Arc include the Arc Stores at the Blockhouse, Quad and CLB; Graduation & Gift Store, Library Kiosk, COFA Campus Art Store and Arcade Store. Please refer to your student diary for exact locations, product range and opening hours.

Arc Publications

Publications produced by the Arc, all of which are free to Arc members, include the weekly What's On magazine, Blitz; the Blitz What's On Email; the student newspaper, Tharunka; the COFA College Voice arts magazine; Zing Tycoon, the COFA quarterly student zine; the Student Diary; the International Cookbook, and the unsweetened literary journal.

Representative Council and Arc Collectives

The primary goals of the Arc Representative Council are to represent the interests of students and facilitate interaction between the students, the University and the community at large.

Collectives

Collectives cater to the needs of UNSW's diverse student population. These collectives provide services and advocacy for:

- Postgraduates
- COFA Students
- Women
- International Students
- Gay and Lesbian Students
- Indigenous Students
- Special Needs and a variety of other groups

Queer Space

The Queer Space, located in Room 920, on Level 9 of the Applied Sciences Building (Campus Map Ref F10), provides a space for the gay and lesbian community on campus to feel safe. It also serves as the primary venue for Gay and Lesbian Collective meetings and activities.

Women's Room

Located on the 1st Floor of the Blockhouse, the Women's Room acts as a refuge and recovery space for all women on campus. It is equipped with a kitchenette and computer as well as cushions, couches and bean bags for your comfort. The Women's Collective meets here regularly.

Arc Student Support

To help provide advocacy and support to students, the Arc employs Student Support Officers and a Solicitor. These members of staff ensure students are properly represented and are aware of their rights and responsibilities both on and off campus. The staff can help students with academic issues such as appealing a grade, requesting special consideration, grievances or dealing with charges of academic misconduct. They also provide support and advice on matters external to the university such as tenancy issues, traffic infringements or Centrelink issues.

WEEK ZERO (includes O-Week)

Week Zero is being introduced in 2008 as the official first week of Semester 1 and Semester 2 at the Kensington and COFA campuses. It is the week before the commencement of the main 12-week teaching periods.

A range of activities is held in Week Zero, including: O-Week (for commencing students), introductions to laboratories (for both 1st year and some later year courses); projects week (e.g. at COFA and in the Faculty of Engineering); field trips; and residentials (for some programs).

While no formal class teaching takes place in Week Zero, a range of compulsory academic activities are held in some programs and courses. Faculties will make information available to students regarding specific program activities.

University Counselling Service and Compass Programs

The Counselling Service, Compass Programs, provides personal development resources, enhancement programs and confidential counselling to enrolled students of UNSW. Students are encouraged to access the Counselling Service in relation to any issue that might adversely affect their personal and academic progress. The service employs psychologists who are able to assist students with concerns such as: transition and adjustment to university life and academic expectations; support with sorting out academic or administrative issues; motivation and other difficulties which affect study; interpersonal problems or relationship conflicts; and personal concerns such as stress, anxiety, depression or loneliness. Students can access the service via the "Drop In" option (no appointment necessary) available each day or make an appointment in advance.

The Counselling Service's website contains an introduction to the service and useful resources for students and staff: www.counselling.unsw.edu.au.

Appointments on the Kensington campus are available between 9am and 5pm. The Counselling Service is located on the 2nd Floor, East Wing Quadrangle Building. Appointments can be made by visiting the service or telephoning (02) 9385 5418. Telephone counselling appointments and before/after hours appointments can be negotiated.

Appointments at the College of Fine Arts can be made by telephoning (02) 9385 0733 or visiting the COFA service at Ground floor, G Block, Room G05.

University Health Service

The University Health Service is a general medical practice situated on the Kensington Campus and is available to all students and staff and visitors to the campus. It is located on the Ground Floor of the East Wing of the Quadrangle Building.

The opening hours are as follows: during session, 8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Thursday, 8.30am - 5pm Friday; during vacation, 9.00am - 5.00pm, Monday to Friday.

Consultations are by appointment and may be arranged at the reception desk or by telephone on (02) 9385 5425.

Welcome to Families of New Students

Marketing Services sponsors the Vice-Chancellor's Welcome to New Students and their families. This event is usually held on the Monday evening of the week prior to the start of lectures in Semester 1 each year. Invitations are sent to parents and guardians of new students. The program is enjoyable and informative and provides opportunities for students and their parents to meet and chat with a range of University staff from Faculties

and services. Students and their families are encouraged to explore the campus on a guided tour led by student volunteers.

Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties

The following are the Rules to be followed in conducting elections for student members of Faculties and of Boards having the responsibilities of Faculties, as provided by Council Resolution CL92/92:

1. A person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be appointed as a member of a Faculty or Board under these Rules.

For the purposes of these Rules 'student' means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate of the University.

2. Each Faculty or Board shall recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the number, or the formula for determining the number of students eligible to be appointed as members of that Faculty or Board and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

3. Each Faculty or Board may recommend to the Academic Board for consideration and determination the creation of distinct and separate electorates for the appointment of students as members and may at any time recommend changes in such matters.

4. All elections referred to in this resolution shall be conducted annually by the Registrar or nominee, who shall be the Returning Officer, in accordance with the provisions of this resolution and any other relevant resolution of the Council or the Academic Board, on such a day, being either a day in May or a day in October, and at such places and during such hours and using such election machinery and method of counting as shall be agreed upon between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant faculty or board.

5. Elections shall be by personal voting except that students registered as external students and those students not on campus because of program requirements shall be entitled to vote by post and shall be enabled to do so. The Registrar or nominee in consultation with the Presiding Member of the relevant Faculty or Board shall determine which students are so entitled.

6. The successful candidates in any election shall be appointed to their respective Faculties or Boards by the Registrar or nominee.

7. A person elected to be a member of a Faculty or Board under the provisions of this resolution shall be entitled to such membership for a term of twelve months either from the date of the declaration of the election result or from such other date as shall be agreed between the Registrar or nominee and the Presiding Member of the relevant Faculty or Board save that such membership of a Faculty or Board shall not be retained on ceasing to be a student enrolled in the Faculty or Board which entitled election except that:

(a) a person who has ceased to be so enrolled by reason of having completed the course requirements between the time of election and the close of the period for which elected shall retain such membership for the full period, and

(b) a student who has been granted leave of absence from the University in order to carry out the duties of an appointment as a full-time salaried officer of the University Union, the Student Guild, or the Sports Association shall while occupying the office in question be deemed to be a student for the purpose of this resolution and shall retain such membership for the full period.

8. When a casual vacancy occurs in the membership of a Faculty or Board the Registrar shall appoint to the vacancy for the remainder of the period of membership the candidate, if any, who polled the greatest number of votes of the unsuccessful candidates at the most recent election in the relevant electorate.

9. Where a casual vacancy occurring in student membership of a Faculty or Board cannot be filled within the provisions of clause 8 above, the relevant Faculty shall be empowered to nominate a student to the Registrar for appointment to the vacancy.

10. Any student enrolled at the date on which the nominations close for a course leading to a degree, diploma or certificate awarded in a Faculty or Board shall be entitled to be nominated for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for, membership of that Faculty or Board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above.

11. Any student enrolled at the date on which nominations close for a course leading to degrees, diplomas or certificates awarded by more than one Faculty or Board shall be eligible in any year to be nominated

for, to be elected to, and to vote in an election for membership of each such Faculty or Board in such electorates as may be provided for under clause 3 above, provided that such a student shall not in any year be nominated for, be elected to, or vote in an election for membership of a Faculty or Board unless enrolled in a subject controlled by that faculty or board in that year.

Electoralates

Electoralates for student membership of Faculty Boards and Boards of Studies have been determined by resolutions of Council and the Academic Board as follows:

Australian School of Business at UNSW

(1) Three members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty.

(2) Three members elected by and from the postgraduate students in the Faculty.

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Six members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of the Built Environment

Four members elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of the College of Fine Arts

(1) Two members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty.

(2) Two members elected by and from the graduate students in the Faculty.

Faculty of Engineering

A minimum of two and a maximum of ten members elected by and from the students in the Faculty.

Faculty of Law

One student member for every 200 registered students or fraction thereof or one student member for every ten full-time teachers on the Faculty or fraction thereof, whichever is the greater, elected by and from the students of the Faculty.

Faculty of Medicine

(1) Two members elected by and from the undergraduate students in the Faculty.

(2) Two members elected by and from the postgraduate students in the Faculty.

Faculty of Science

(1) Two members elected by and from the undergraduate students of the Faculty.

(2) Two members elected by and from the postgraduate students of the Faculty.

Academic Board, University College, Australian Defence Force Academy

(1) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BA degree program.

(2) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BSc degree program.

(3) One member elected by and from the undergraduates enrolled in the BE and BTech programs.

(4) One member elected by and from the graduate students of the University College.

Student Equity and Diversity Unit

The University of New South Wales is committed to creating an equitable study environment which is supportive of the social and cultural diversity of students in our University community, and which is free from discrimination and harassment. This commitment is reflected in the University's equity policies (refer below to the 'Equity and Diversity Policy Statement' and 'Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement').

The Student Equity and Diversity Unit (SEADU) is in the division of the Office of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic). The role of the SEADU is to provide advice and assistance to students and staff on student equity concerns, provide direct services to students from equity groups, formulate appropriate policies and programs, and to promote good equity practices, so that students at UNSW have a fair and equitable opportunity to fully participate and succeed in their studies.

The Unit provides a range of programs and services for students, including:

- services for students with disabilities such as specialised equipment, note-taking, examination provisions, etc.;
- support for students who have entered UNSW via the ACCESS Scheme;
- assistance with any grievances students might have concerning discrimination or harassment issues and advice on UNSW's discrimination and harassment grievance procedures for students;
- projects to support students from equity groups, e.g. students from, low socio-economic status backgrounds;
- information on anti-discrimination issues and policies;;
- guest lectures and presentations to students.

Students with any queries or concerns about equity and diversity matters, and staff with queries about equity and diversity matters affecting students, can contact the Student Equity and Diversity Unit, telephone (02) 9385 4734, email studentequity-diversity@unsw.edu.au. After-hours consultations are available (by appointment only) for those unable to make appointments during business hours. Issues can be discussed confidentially, if needed. The SEADU also has information on its website: www.studentequity.unsw.edu.au.

Equity & Diversity Policy Statement

The University of New South Wales is committed to the goals of equal opportunity and affirmative action in education and employment. It aims to provide a study and work environment for staff and students that fosters fairness, equity, and respect for social and cultural diversity, and that is free from unlawful discrimination, harassment and vilification as determined by legislation and by University Council.¹

In fulfilling this commitment, the University will:

- foster a University culture which values and responds to the rich diversity of its staff and students;²
- provide equal opportunity by removing barriers to participation and progression in employment and education so that all staff and students have the opportunity to fully contribute to University life;³
- offer programs which aim to overcome past disadvantage for members of staff and student equity groups;³
- promote clear and accountable educational and management policies and practices to engender trust between managers, staff and students;
- enhance the quality of students' learning through the provision of culturally, socially and gender inclusive education in areas such as curricula, teaching methods, assessment and review provisions, written and audiovisual material and support services; and
- ensure that its staff and students are aware of their rights and their responsibilities as University members.

To achieve these goals, the University depends on the continued co-operation of all members of the University community.

The Vice-Chancellor as Chief Executive Officer and Director of Affirmative Action is responsible for compliance with all relevant legislation. He is assisted by the Executive and the Director, Student Equity and Diversity.

Explanatory Notes:

1. Currently the grounds of unlawful discrimination and harassment are:

- age;
- compulsory retirement from employment;
- disability (physical, intellectual, psychiatric, sensory, neurological or learning disability, physical disfigurement, the presence in the body of an organism capable of causing disease, and current, past, future or imputed disability).
- homosexuality (male or female, actual or presumed);
- marital status (single; or, with reference to a person of the opposite sex, married, separated, divorced, widowed or in a de facto relationship);
- political affiliation, views or beliefs;
- pregnancy or potential pregnancy;
- race (including colour, descent, ethnic, ethno-religious or national origin, nationality and immigration);

- religious affiliation, views or beliefs;
- responsibilities as a carer;
- sex; sexual harassment;
- transgender or transsexuality (anyone who lives, has lived, or wants to live as a member of the opposite gender to their birth gender including people who are assumed to be transgender);
- actual or imputed characteristics of any of the attributes listed above; and
- association with a person identified by reference to any of the attributes listed above.

It is also unlawful to terminate employment on any of the grounds listed above, and also on the grounds of temporary absence from work because of injury or illness, membership or non-membership of a union, participation in union activities, and absence from work during maternity or other parental leave.

The grounds of unlawful vilification are:

- HIV/AIDS;
- homosexuality;
- race; and
- transgender (transsexuality).

The University is complying with the following statutory requirements with regard to unlawful discrimination and vilification: *The NSW Anti-Discrimination Act*, and *The University of New South Wales Act*; and *The Federal Disability Discrimination Act*, *Racial Discrimination Act*, *Sex Discrimination Act*, *Age Discrimination Act*, and *Workplace Relations Act*.

Notes: (i) University College at the Australian Defence Force Academy in the ACT is subject also to the *ACT Discrimination Act*. Staff working at, or visiting, University College need to be aware of the following grounds of unlawful discrimination in addition to those listed above:

- bisexuality;
- breastfeeding;
- membership or non-membership of an association or organisation of employers or employees;
- profession, trade, occupation or calling; and
- association (whether as a relative or otherwise) with a person identified by reference to one of the above attributes.

(ii) Under the *Federal Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Act* there are a number of further grounds of discrimination in the area of employment or occupation:

- criminal record;
- medical record;
- national extraction or social origin; and
- trade union activity.

However, discrimination on these grounds is not made unlawful by the Act, and the grounds do not apply where the discrimination is necessary because of the inherent requirements of a particular job. The only avenue of redress for a complaint under this Act is conciliation.

2. In compliance with the NSW Charter of Principles for a Culturally Diverse Society endorsed in 1993 and reaffirmed in 1995 by the NSW Government.

3. For staff, in compliance with Part IXA of the *NSW Anti-Discrimination Act 1977* and the *Federal Equal Opportunity for Women in the Workplace Act 1999*. The equity groups currently identified are: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; people with disabilities; people of non-English speaking background; and women.

For students, in compliance with Federal Government policy as outlined in *A Fair Chance for All*, AGPS, 1990 and subsequent amendments as outlined by DEST. The identified equity groups are: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people; people with disabilities, from socio-economically disadvantaged backgrounds, from rural and isolated areas, from non-English speaking backgrounds; and women in non-traditional areas of study.

Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement

Under the *Federal Racial Discrimination Act 1975*, *Sex Discrimination Act 1984*, and *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* and the *NSW Anti-Discrimination Act 1977*, the University is required not to discriminate

against students or prospective students on the grounds of age, disability, homosexuality (male or female), marital status, pregnancy, race (including colour, nationality, descent, ethnic, ethno-religious or national origin, and immigration), religious or political affiliation, views or beliefs, sex, and transgender or transsexuality. Under The *University of New South Wales Act 1989*, the University declares that it will not discriminate on the grounds of religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs.

University Commitment to Equal Opportunity in Education

As well as recognising its statutory obligations as listed, the University will eliminate discrimination on any other grounds which it deems to constitute disadvantage. The University is committed to providing a place to study free from harassment and discrimination, and one in which every student is encouraged to work towards her/his maximum potential. The University further commits itself to course design, curriculum content, classroom environment, assessment procedures and other aspects of campus life which will provide equality of educational opportunity to all students.

Special Admissions Schemes

The University will encourage the enrolment of students who belong to disadvantaged groups through programs such as the University Preparation Program and the ACCESS Scheme. Where members of disadvantaged groups are particularly under-represented in certain disciplines, the responsible Faculties will actively encourage their enrolment.

Support of Disadvantaged Students

The University will provide support to assist the successful completion of studies by group members through such means as Nura Gili Indigenous Programs and the Learning Centre. It will work towards the provision of other resources, such as access for students with impaired mobility, assistance to students with other disabilities, the provision of a parents' room on the upper campus, and increased assistance with English language and communication.

Course Content, Curriculum Design, Teaching and Assessment, and Printed Material

Schools and Faculties will monitor course content (including titles), teaching methods, assessment procedures, written material (including study guides and Handbook and Calendar entries) and audiovisual material to ensure that they are not discriminatory or offensive and that they encourage and facilitate full participation in education by disadvantaged people.

Harassment Policy

The University is committed to ensuring freedom from harassment for all people working or studying within the institution. It will continue to take action, including disciplinary action, to ensure that freedom from harassment is achieved.

Government Policies

The NSW Health Department and the NSW Department of Education and Training have special requirements and policies of which students of health-related and education programs should be aware. The requirements relate to:

- clinical/internship placements which must be undertaken as part of your program and
- procedures for employment after you have completed the program

Health-related Programs

Criminal record checks

The NSW Department of Health has a policy to carry out criminal record checks on all students undertaking clinical placements or who require access in any capacity to facilities operated by the Department. (This includes all the Teaching Hospitals used by UNSW in its Medicine program.) It undertakes these checks, as it has a duty of care to all patients and clients receiving services from the Department. The check is conducted by the NSW Police Service and is coordinated by the Department of Health and the University. Further details can be obtained from your program authority.

Infectious diseases

Students required to complete clinical training in the NSW hospital system will be subject to various guidelines and procedures laid down for health workers by the NSW Department of Health relating to immunisation,

infection and blood-borne viruses. Further details can be obtained from your program authority.

Education Programs

Criminal record checks

A check of police records will be conducted for all teacher education students applying for an unsupervised internship placement in a NSW school. Contact your program coordinator for further details.

Working with Children

Under the Child Protection (Prohibited Employment) Act 1998, students who as part of their enrolment are required to work with children must disclose whether they are a 'prohibited person'; that is, if they have been convicted of a serious sex offence. It is an offence for a 'prohibited person' to work with children.

International Students (ESOS Act)

The *Education Services for Overseas Students (ESOS) Act 2000* is Commonwealth Government legislation that ensures providers of education and training are regulated in the delivery of education services to international students.

All providers and programs available to international students are required to be registered on the Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Students (CRICOS). A National Code of Practice has been established which provides for consistent standards for the registration and conduct of registered providers and the conduct of persons who deliver educational services on behalf of registered providers.

The Act also provides for obligations and restrictions on students to comply with the conditions of their student visa. Under the Act, the University is required to monitor and report on some of these conditions to the Department of Immigration and Citizenship (DIAC).

The ESOS Student Co-ordinator at UNSW is responsible for coordinating the monitoring and reporting requirements under the Act and is available for advice to students on any of these requirements. For further information, please refer to the website: <https://my.unsw.edu.au/student/resources/ESOSstudent.html>, or contact the Unit via phone on (+61 2) 9385 3065 or email at esos@unsw.edu.au. UNSW staff should refer to the following website: <https://my.unsw.edu.au/student/staff/ESOSstaff.html>

Schedule of UNSW Undergraduate Programs 2008

The range of programs offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, listed by Faculty. For details of the programs, please consult the UNSW Handbook (www.handbook.unsw.edu.au)

Please refer, in addition, to the '2008 Tuition Fee Schedule' which follows the 'Schedule of UNSW Postgraduate Programs 2008'.

This information is current as at 1 December 2007 and is subject to change.

Table Category	Description
Program	Name of degree program.
Award	Degree/s awarded in this program.
Code	Four digit program code.
Total UOC	Total units of credit required to complete program.
2008 Entry	Program availability for students commencing in 2008.
Hons +	Additional units of credit are required for Honours.
Fee Category - CS	Commonwealth Supported places available for this program.
Fee Category - L	Local fee places available for this program. Please note that the availability of Local fee places for these programs is not guaranteed.
Fee Category - I	International fee places available for this program. Please note that the availability of International fee places for these programs is not guaranteed.

FACULTY OF ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	2008 Entry	Hons +	Fee Category		
						CS	L	I
Arts	BA	3400	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arts (Dance / Education)	BA(Dance)BEd	3408	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arts (Media and Communications)	BA(Media)	3402	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Arts / Education	BABEd	4055	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
International Studies	BInSt	3424	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Languages	DipLang	3417	42	✓		✓	✓	
Music	BMus	3425	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Music	DipMus	3418	42	✓		✓	✓	
Music / Arts	BMus BA	3427	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Music Education	BMusBEd	3426	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Social Science	BSocSc	3420	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Social Science (Criminology)	BSocSc	3422	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Social Work	BSW	4031	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Social Work / Arts	BSW BA	4035	240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Social Work / Social Science	BSW BSocSc	4036	240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FACULTY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Architecture	BArch	3260	264			✓	✓	✓
Architecture / Arts	BArch BA	3262	288			✓	✓	✓
Architecture / Social Science	BArch BSocSc	3263	288			✓	✓	✓
Architectural Studies	BArchSt	3261	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Architectural Computing	BArchComp	3267	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Science Architecture	BSc(Arch)	3265	144		✓	✓	✓	✓
Construction Management and Property	BBCM	3331	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Industrial Design	BIndDes	3385	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Interior Architecture	BIA	3255	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Landscape Architecture	BLArch	3380	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Planning	BPlan	3360	240	✓		✓	✓	✓

AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Business Information Technology	BSc	3971	192	✓		✓		
Commerce	BCom	3502	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Commerce / Arts	BCom BA	3525	240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	2008 Entry	Hons +	Fee Category		
						CS	L	I

AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS (continued)

Commerce / Economics	BCom BEc	3521	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Commerce / Science	BCom BSc	3529	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Commerce / Social Science	BCom BSocSc	3527	240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Commerce (International Studies)	BCom(IntlSt)	3538	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Commerce (Liberal Studies)	BCom(LibSt)	3539	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Economics	BEc	3543	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Economics / Arts	BEc BA	3526	240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Economics / Social Science	BEc BSocSc	3528	240	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Economics (Liberal Studies)	BEc(LibSt)	3553	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Information Systems	BSc	3979	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Services Marketing - Tourism & Hospitality	BCom	3571	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Art Education	BArtEd	4801	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Art Theory	BArtTh	4803	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Art Theory / Arts	BArtTh BA	4806	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Art Theory / Social Science	BArtTh BSocSc	4807	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Design	BDes	4802	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Design / Art Education	BDes BArtEd	4808	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Digital Media	BDM	4810	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fine Arts	BFA	4800	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fine Arts / Arts	BFA BA	4812	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Bioinformatics	BE	3647	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Bioinformatics / Arts	BE BA	3756	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Bioinformatics / Science	BE BSc	3755	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Bioinformatics / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3757	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Chemical Engineering	BE	3040	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Chemical Engineering (part-time)	BSc(Tech)	3050	144	✓		✓	✓	
Chemical Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3043	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Chemical Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3048	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Chemical Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3042	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering	BE	3620	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3621	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3730	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering / Environmental Engineering	BE BE	3631	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering / Mining Engineering	BE BE	3146	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering with Architecture	BE	3624	195	✓		✓	✓	✓
Computer Engineering	BE	3645	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Computer Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3722	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Computer Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3726	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Computer Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3728	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Computer Science	BSc	3978	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Computer Science / Arts	BSc BA	3968	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Computer Science / Digital Media	BSc BDM	3982	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Science / Computer Science	BSc BSc	3983	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Electrical Engineering	BE	3640	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Electrical Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3720	240	✓		✓	✓	✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	2008 Entry	Hons +	Fee Category		
						CS	L	I
Electrical Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3725	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Electrical Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3727	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Engineering (Common First Year)	BE	3705	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Engineering / Commerce	BE BCom	3715	264	✓		✓	✓	✓
Engineering / Law	BE LLB	4776	288	✓		✓	✓	✓
Environmental Engineering	BE	3625	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Environmental Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3626	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Environmental Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3735	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Food Science (Honours)	BSc(Hons)	3065	48	✓		✓		✓
Food Science and Technology	BSc	3060	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Food Science and Technology (part-time)	BSc(Tech)	3070	144	✓		✓	✓	
Industrial Chemistry	BE	3100	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Industrial Chemistry (part-time)	BSc(Tech)	3110	144	✓		✓	✓	
Industrial Chemistry / Arts	BE BA	3103	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Industrial Chemistry / Science	BE BSc	3102	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	BE	3710	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3712	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3711	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mechanical Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3683	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mechatronic Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3688	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mining Engineering	BE	3140	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mining Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3144	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Mining Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3142	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Petroleum Engineering	BE	3045	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Petroleum Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3047	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Photonic Engineering	BE	3644	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Photonic Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3634	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Photovoltaics and Solar Energy	BE	3642	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Photovoltaics and Solar Energy / Arts	BE BA	3656	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Photovoltaics and Solar Energy / Science	BE BSc	3655	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Renewable Energy Engineering	BE	3657	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Renewable Energy Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3658	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Science, Engineering & Technology	DipSET	7015	48	✓		✓		✓
Software Engineering	BE	3648	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Software Engineering / Arts	BE BA	3652	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Software Engineering / Commerce	BE BCom	3653	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Software Engineering / Science	BE BSc	3651	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Software Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3749	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems	BE	3741	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems / Arts	BE BA	3747	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems / Science	BE BSc	3746	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Telecommunications	BE	3643	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Telecommunications / Arts	BE BA	3646	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Telecommunications / Science	BE BSc	3641	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Telecommunications / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBiomedE	3723	240	✓		✓	✓	✓

FACULTY OF LAW

Architecture / Law	BArch LLB	4705	336	✓		✓	✓	✓
Arts / Law	BA LLB	4760	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Arts (Media and Communications) / Law	BA(Media) LLB	4764	240	✓		✓	✓	✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	2008 Entry	Hons +	Fee Category		
						CS	L	I

FACULTY OF LAW (continued)

Art Theory / Law	BArtTh LLB	4703	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Civil Engineering / Law	BE LLB	4775	288	✓		✓	✓	✓
Commerce / Law	BCom LLB	4733	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Economics / Law	BEc LLB	4744	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Environmental Engineering / Law	BE LLB	4777	288	✓		✓	✓	✓
International Studies / Law	BInSt LLB	4765	288	✓		✓	✓	✓
Jurisprudence / Law	BJuris LLB	4780	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Law (graduate entry)	LLB	4790	144	✓		✓	✓	✓
Law (part-time)	LLB	4791	144	✓		✓	✓	
Planning / Law	BPlan LLB	4707	336	✓		✓	✓	✓
Science / Law	BSc LLB	4770	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Social Science / Law	BSocSc LLB	4761	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Social Work / Law	BSW LLB	4785	288	✓		✓	✓	✓
Taxation	BTax	4620	144	✓		✓	✓	✓
Social Science (Criminology) / Law	BSocSc LLB	4763	240	✓		✓	✓	✓

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Arts / Medicine	BA BSc(Med) MB BS	3840	336					
Arts / Medicine	BA MB BS	3841	336	✓		✓		
Health and Exercise Science	BSc	3870	192	✓		✓		✓
Medicine	BSc(Med) MB BS	3801	288					
Medicine	MB BS	3802	288	✓		✓		✓
Medicine	BSc(Med)Hons	3831	48	✓		✓		✓
Science / Medicine	BSc MB BS	3821	336					

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Advanced Science	BSc	3972	192	✓		✓		✓
Advanced Science / Arts	BSc BA	3931	240	✓	✓	✓		✓
Advanced Science / Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3936	240	✓	✓	✓		✓
Advanced Science (Maths & Finance)	BSc	3986	192	✓		✓		✓
Aviation – Flying	BAv	3980	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Aviation – Management	BAv	3981	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Biotechnology	BSc	3052	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Ceramics (part-time)	BSc(Tech)	3030	144	✓		✓	✓	
Communication	BSc(Comm)	3993	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Environmental Science	BEnvSc	3988	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Environmental Science / Arts	BEnvSc BA	3932	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Innovation Management	DiplInnovMan	3451	36	✓		✓		✓
Materials Science and Engineering	BE	3135	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Materials Science and Engineering / Biomedical Engineering	BE MBIomedE	3138	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Materials Science / Commerce	Bcom BE	3136	264	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Media and Communications	BSc(Media)	3994	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Medical Science	BMedSc	3991	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Metallurgy (part-time)	BSc(Tech)	3130	144			✓	✓	
Nanotechnology	BSc	3617	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Optometry	BOptom	3950	192			✓	✓	✓
Optometry / Science	BOptom BSc	3952	240	✓		✓	✓	✓
Psychology	BPsychol	3432	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Science	BSc	3970	144	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	2008 Entry	Hons +	Fee Category		
						CS	L	I

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Science / Arts	BSc BA	3930	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Science / Education	BScBEEd	4075	192	✓		✓	✓	✓
Science / Social Science	BSc BSocSc	3935	192	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE FORCE ACADEMY

Aeronautical Engineering	BE	4424, 4425	192	✓				
Aeronautical Engineering / Arts	BE BA	4445	240	✓				
Aeronautical Engineering / Science	BE BSc	4435	240	✓				
Aeronautical Engineering (CDF)	BE	4465	192	✓				
Arts	BA	4400	144	✓	✓			
Arts (CDF)	BA	4461	144	✓	✓			
Business	BBus	4405	144	✓	✓			
Business (CDF)	BBus	4462	144	✓	✓			
Civil Engineering	BE	4421	192	✓				
Civil Engineering (CDF)	BE	4466	192	✓				
Electrical Engineering	BE	4422	192	✓				
Electrical Engineering / Science	BE BSc	4432	240	✓				
Electrical Engineering (CDF)	BE	4464	192	✓				
Mechanical Engineering	BE	4423	192	✓				
Mechanical Engineering / Science	BE BSc	4433	240	✓				
Mechanical Engineering (CDF)	BE	4467	192	✓				
Science	BSc	4410	144	✓	✓			
Science / Arts	BSc BA	4450	240	✓	✓			
Science	BSc	4463	144	✓	✓			
Technology (Aeronautical Engineering)	BTech	4430	144	✓				
Technology Aeronautical Engineering (CDF)	BTech	4468	144	✓				

Schedule of UNSW Postgraduate Programs 2008

The range of programs offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, listed by Faculty. For details of the programs, please consult the UNSW Handbook (www.handbook.unsw.edu.au).

Please refer, in addition, to the '2008 Tuition Fee Schedule' which follows the 'Schedule of UNSW Postgraduate Programs 2008'.

This information is current as at 1 December 2007 and is subject to change.

Table Category	Description
Program	Name of degree program.
Award	Degree/s awarded in this program.
Program Code	Four digit program code.
Total UOC	Total units of credit required to complete program.
Type – R	Research program.
Type – CW	Coursework program.
2008 Entry	Program availability for students commencing in 2008.
Fee Category - C	Commonwealth Supported places available for this program.
Fee Category – R	Research Training Scheme places available for this program.
Fee Category – A	Domestic fee places available for this program. Please note that the availability of domestic fee places for these programs is not guaranteed.
Fee Category – I	International fee places available for this program. Please note that the availability of international fee places for these programs is not guaranteed.

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
Education	EdD	1975	144	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Applied Ethics	PhD	1262	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Australian Studies	PhD	1190	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chinese Studies	PhD	1225	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Criminology	PhD	1297	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Education	PhD	1970	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
English	PhD	1200	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Environmental Policy Management	PhD	1211	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
European Studies	PhD	1235	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
French	PhD	1210	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
German Studies	PhD	1231	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Health, Sexuality and Culture	PhD	1215	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
History	PhD	1240	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
History and Philosophy of Science	PhD	1251	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Indonesian Studies	PhD	1228	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Japanese Studies	PhD	1221	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Korean Studies	PhD	1223	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Linguistics	PhD	1208	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Media, Film and Theatre	PhD	1245	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Modern Greek Studies	PhD	1238	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Music	PhD	1280	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Music Education	PhD	1281	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Philosophy	PhD	1260	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Politics and International Relations	PhD	1270	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Professional Ethics	PhD	1265	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Russian Studies	PhD	1291	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Social Science and Policy	PhD	1295	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Social Work	PhD	1980	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Sociology	PhD	1300	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Spanish and Latin American Studies	PhD	1310	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (continued)										
Women's Studies	PhD	1305	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Arts	MA	2353	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Education	MEd	2354	-	✓		✓				
Educational Administration	MEdAdmin	2355	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Music	MMus	2356	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Music Education	MMusEd	2357	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Social Science	MSocSc	2358	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Social Work	MSW	2970	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Arts (Research)	GradDipArts	5275	48	✓		✓			✓	✓
Arts	MA	8225	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Arts	GradDipArts	5225	32		✓	✓			✓	
Arts	GradCertArts	7325	24		✓	✓			✓	
Couple and Family Therapy	MCFT	8931	48		✓	✓	✓			
Education	MEd	8910	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Educational Leadership	MEdLead	8960	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Secondary Teacher Education	DipEd	5560	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
International Social Development	MIntSocDev	8938	48		✓					
International Social Development	GradDipIntSocDev	5556	32		✓					
Music	MMus	8226	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Music	GradDipMus	5226	32		✓	✓			✓	
Policy Studies	MPS	8248	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Policy Studies	GradDip	5280	32		✓	✓			✓	
Policy Studies	GradCert	7348	24		✓	✓			✓	
Professional Ethics	MProfEthics	8227	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Professional Ethics	GradDipProfEthics	5295	32		✓	✓			✓	
Social Development	MSD	8939	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Social Development	GradDipSocDev	5557	32		✓	✓	✓			
Social Development	GradCertSocDev	7349	24		✓	✓	✓			
Social Work	MSW	8930	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Teaching	MTeach	8912	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
FACULTY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT										
Architecture	PhD	1130	-	✓				✓		✓
Building	PhD	1140	-	✓				✓		✓
Built Environment	PhD	1120	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Industrial Design	PhD	1125	-	✓				✓		✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I

FACULTY OF THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT (continued)

Built Environment	MPhil	2222	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
-------------------	-------	------	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	---

Architecture	MArch	2200	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Architecture	MSc	2206	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Building	MBuild	2210	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Built Environment	MBEnv	2240	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Industrial Design	MSc	2242	-	✓				✓		✓
Landscape Architecture	MLArch	2220	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Town Planning	MTP	2230	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Town Planning	MSc	2235	-	✓				✓		✓

Architecture	MArch	8142	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Architecture	MArch	8143	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Architecture (Architectural Design) / Built Environment (Sustainable Development)	MArch MBEnv(SustDev)	8133	96		✓	✓			✓	✓

Construction Project Management in Professional Practice	MCPM(ProfPractice)	8124	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Construction Project Management	MCPM	8123	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Construction Project Management	GradCertCPM	7123	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

Planning	MPlan	8147	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Planning	GradDip	5147	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Planning	GradCert	7147	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

Property and Development	MPD	8127	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
--------------------------	-----	------	----	--	---	---	--	--	---	---

Sustainable Development	MBEnv(SustDev)	8132	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Sustainable Development	GradDipBEnv	5132	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Sustainable Development	GradCertBEnv	7332	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

Urban Development and Design	MUDD	8131	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
------------------------------	------	------	----	--	---	---	--	--	---	---

AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Business	DBus	1531	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Economics	DEc	1551	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Accounting	PhD	1521	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Actuarial Studies	PhD	1545	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Actuarial Studies and Economics	PhD	1544	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Banking and Finance	PhD	1561	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Business Law and Taxation	PhD	1535	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Economics	PhD	1540	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Industrial Relations and Organisational Behaviour	PhD	1601	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Information, Library and Archive Studies	PhD	1990	-	✓				✓		✓
Information Systems	PhD	1525	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
International Business	PhD	1603	-	✓		✓				
Marketing	PhD	1550	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Organisation and Management	PhD	1605	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Strategy and Entrepreneurship	PhD	1532	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS										
Management*	PhD	1350	-	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Information Studies	MInfStud	2980	-	✓				✓		✓
Accounting	MCom(Hons)	2570	96	✓	✓					
Actuarial Studies	MCom(Hons)	2582	96	✓	✓					
Banking and Finance	MCom(Hons)	2574	96	✓	✓	✓				
Econometrics	MCom(Hons)	2572	96	✓	✓					
Economic History	MCom(Hons)	2573	96	✓	✓					
Economics	MCom(Hons)	2571	96	✓	✓					
Human Resource Management	MCom(Hons)	2578	96	✓	✓					
Information Systems and Management	MCom(Hons)	2575	96	✓	✓					
Commerce and Economics	MPhil	2585	72	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Actuarial Studies	MActSt	8411	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Business Administration – Full Time*	MBA	8350	84		✓	✓			✓	✓
Business Administration (Executive)*	MBA(Exec)	8355	84		✓	✓			✓	✓
Business Administration (Construction)*	MBA	8352	84		✓	✓			✓	✓
Business Administration (Construction)*	GradDip	5952	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Business and Technology	MBT	8616	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Business and Technology	GradDip	5457	48		✓				✓	✓
Business and Technology	GradCert	7333	24		✓	✓			✓	
Change Management*	GradCert	7315	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Commerce (Extension)	MCom(Extn)	8417	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Commerce and Economics	MCom	8404	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Commerce and Economics	GradDip	5391	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Commerce	GradCertCom	7355	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Economics	MEc	8412	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Finance	MFin	8406	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Financial Analysis	MFinAn	8413	48		✓	✓				✓
Information Systems	MIS	8407	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Management*	GradDipMgmt	5950	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Management*	GradCert	7316	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Marketing	MMktg	8414	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Professional Accounting	MProfAcc	8409	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Professional Accounting (Extension)	MProfAcc(Extn)	8415	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Research Management and Commercialisation	GradCert	7330	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Technology Management	MTM	8007	48		✓	✓			✓	✓

* AGSM program

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Art Education	PhD	1285	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Art Theory	PhD	1286	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Design	PhD	1288	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Fine Arts	PhD	1287	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Media Arts	PhD	1289	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Art Administration	MArtAdmin(Hons)	2264	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Art Education	MArtEd(Hons)	2255	-	✓				✓		✓
Art Theory	MArtTh	2265	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Design	MDes(Hons)	2266	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Fine Arts	MFA	2245	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Fine Arts	MPhil	2267	72	✓		✓				
-----------	-------	------	----	---	--	---	--	--	--	--

Art	MArt	9307	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Art (exit program only)	GradDip	5307	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Art (exit program only)	GradCert	7307	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

Art Administration	MArtAdm	9302	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Art Administration	GradDipArtAdmin	5302	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Art Administration	GradCertArtAdmin	7302	24		✓	✓	✓			✓
Art and Design Education	MArtDesEd	9303	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Art and Design Education (exit program only)	GradCert	7304	18		✓	✓	✓			✓

Cross-Disciplinary Art and Design	MCDArtDes	9309	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Cross-Disciplinary Art and Design	GradDip	5309	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Cross-Disciplinary Art and Design	GradCert	7309	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

Design	MDes	9304	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Design	GradDipDes	5724	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Design (exit program only)	GradCertDes	7303	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

Digital Media	MDM	9308	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Digital Media	GradDip	5308	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Digital Media	GradCert	7308	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Biomedical Engineering	PhD	1710	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemical Engineering	PhD	1010	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Civil and Environmental Engineering	PhD	1630	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Computer Science and Engineering	PhD	1650	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Electrical Engineering	PhD	1640	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Food Science and Technology	PhD	1031	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Industrial Chemistry	PhD	1016	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	PhD	1662	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mining Engineering	PhD	1050	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Petroleum Engineering	PhD	1017	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Photovoltaic Engineering	PhD	1655	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems	PhD	1681	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING (continued)										
Biomedical Engineering	ME	2675	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemical Engineering	ME	2150	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Civil and Environmental Engineering	ME	2650	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Computer Science and Engineering	ME	2665	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Electrical Engineering	ME	2660	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	ME	2692	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mining Engineering	ME	2180	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Petroleum Engineering	ME	2156	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Photovoltaic Engineering	ME	2655	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems	ME	2721	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Biomedical Engineering	MSc	2795	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemical Engineering	MSc	2010	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Civil Engineering	MSc	2750	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Computer Science and Engineering	MSc	2765	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Food Science and Technology	MSc	2031	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Industrial Chemistry	MSc	2016	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mining Engineering	MSc	2060	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Engineering	MPhil	2685	72	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Advanced Computing	GradCert	7344	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Aluminium Smelting Technology	GradDip	5034	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Aluminium Smelting Technology	GradCert	7334	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Biomedical Engineering	MBiomedE	8660	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Biomedical Engineering	MEngSc	8665	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Biomedical Engineering	GradDip	5445	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Civil Engineering	MEngSc	8612	48		✓		✓			✓
Civil Engineering (external)	MEngSc	8617	48		✓		✓			✓
Civil Engineering	GradDip	5459	36		✓		✓			✓
Civil Engineering (external)	GradDip	5454	36		✓		✓			✓
Civil Engineering	GradCert	7336	24		✓				✓	✓
Computer Science	MCompSc	8680	96		✓					
Computer Science	GradDip	5452	72		✓					
Computing	GradCert	7542	24		✓	✓	✓			✓
Computing	GradCert	7342	24		✓		✓			✓
Computing and Information Technology	MCompIT	8682	96		✓	✓	✓			✓
Computing and Information Technology	GradDip	5432	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Computer Science and Engineering	MEngSc	8685	48		✓					
Electrical Engineering	MEngSc	8501	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Electrical Engineering	GradDip	5458	54		✓	✓			✓	✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING (continued)										
Engineering Science	MEngSc	8538	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science (Extension)	MEngSc(Extn)	8539	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science	GradDipEngSc	5338	60		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science	GradCertEngSc	7339	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Environmental Engineering Science	MEnvEngSc	8615	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Environmental Engineering Science (external)	MEnvEngSc	8618	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Environmental Engineering	GradCert	7337	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Food Science and Technology	MSc	8033	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Food Technology	GradDip	5020	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Food Science and Technology	GradCert	7310	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Good Manufacturing Practice	GradCert	7710	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Information Science	MInfSc	8508	72		✓					
Information Science	GradDipInfSc	5453	48		✓					
Information Technology	MIT	8684	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Information Technology	MIT	8543	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	MEngSc	8710	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering	GradDip	5710	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Mine Ventilation	GradDip	5045	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Mining Engineering	MMinEng	8058	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Mining Engineering	MEngSc	8055	48		✓				✓	✓
Mining Engineering	GradDip	5040	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Mining Engineering	GradCert	7335	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Petroleum Engineering	MEngSc	8655	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Petroleum Engineering	GradDip	5031	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Petroleum Engineering	GradCert	7335	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Petroleum Engineering	GradCert	7341	24		✓				✓	✓
Photovoltaics and Solar Energy	MEngSc	8512	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Process Engineering	MEngSc	8016	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Remote Sensing	MEngSc	8641	48		✓					
Spatial Information	MEngSc	8652	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Spatial Information	GradDip	5496	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems	MEngSc	8651	48		✓				✓	✓
Surveying and Spatial Information Systems	GradDip	5492	36		✓				✓	✓
Telecommunications	MEngSc	8503	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Telecommunications	GradDip	5448	54		✓	✓			✓	

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I

FACULTY OF LAW

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type	2008 Entry	Fee Category	R	CW	C	R
Juridical Science	SJD	1740	-	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Law	PhD	1730	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Taxation	PhD	1745	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Taxation	MTax	2455	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Business Administration / Law	MBA LLM	9230	132		✓	✓			✓	✓
International Law and International Relations	MILIR	9240	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
International Law and International Relations	GDipIRIL	5760	32		✓	✓			✓	✓
Law	LLM	9200	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Law	GradDip	5740	32		✓	✓			✓	✓
Law and Management	MLM	9210	60		✓	✓			✓	✓
Legal Studies	MLS	9220	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Legal Studies	GradDipLS	5750	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Applied Taxation	MAppTax	9260	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Advanced Taxation	GradDipAdvTax	5540	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
International Taxation	MIntTax	9255	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Taxation	MTax	9250	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Taxation Studies	GradDipTaxStud	5541	60		✓	✓			✓	✓
Taxation Studies	GradCertTaxStud	7541	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Anatomy	MD	0420	-	✓		✓		✓		
Community Medicine	MD	0430	-	✓		✓		✓		
Health Services Management	MD	0450	-	✓		✓		✓		
Medicine	MD	0350 – 0353	-	✓		✓		✓		
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	MD	0380	-	✓		✓		✓		
Paediatrics	MD	0410	-	✓		✓		✓		
Pathology	MD	0360	-	✓		✓		✓		
Physiology and Pharmacology	MD	0370	-	✓		✓		✓		
Psychiatry	MD	0390	-	✓		✓		✓		
Rural Health	MD	0375	-	✓		✓		✓		
Surgery	MD	0400 – 0403	-	✓		✓		✓		
Anatomy	PhD	1750	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Medical Education	PhD	1841	-	✓		✓				

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
FACULTY OF MEDICINE (continued)										
Medicine	PhD	1770 – 1773	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	PhD	1820	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Paediatrics	PhD	1830	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Pathology	PhD	1780	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Physiology and Pharmacology	PhD	1790	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Psychiatry	PhD	1800	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Public Health and Community Medicine	PhD	1835	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Rural Health	PhD	1795	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Surgery	PhD	1810 – 1813	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Anatomy	MSc	2800	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Community Medicine	MSc	2810	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Medicine	MSc	2820 – 2823	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Obstetrics and Gynaecology	MSc	2830	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Paediatrics	MSc	2805	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Pathology	MSc	2840	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Physiology and Pharmacology	MSc	2850	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Psychiatry	MSc	2880	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Rural Health	MSc	2835	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Surgery	MSc	2875 – 2878	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Health Administration	MHA	2960	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Health Professions Education	MHPed	2885	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Medicine	MMed	2515	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Public Health	MPH	2845	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Surgery	MS	2860 – 2863	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Clinical Education (external)	MClinEd	9050	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Clinical Education (external)	GradDipClinEd	5501	40		✓	✓			✓	✓
Clinical Education (external)	GradCert	7376	20		✓	✓			✓	✓
Drug Development (external)	MMedSc	9060	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Drug Development (external)	GradDipDD	5504	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Drug Development (external)	GradCertDD	7370	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
Forensic Mental Health	MFMH	9012	48		✓	✓			✓	
Forensic Mental Health	GradDip	5512	36		✓				✓	
Forensic Mental Health	GradCert	7312	24		✓				✓	
Health Administration	MHA	8900	48		✓		✓			✓
Health Informatics (Extension)	MHI(Extn)	9037	72		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Health Informatics	MHI	9036	48		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
Health Management (Extension)	MHM(Extn)	8902	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Health Management	MHM	8901	48		✓	✓	✓			✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
Health Management (exit program only)	GradDip	5509	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Health Management	GradCert	7360	24		✓	✓	✓			✓
Health Services Management	MHSM	8941	48		✓	✓	✓			✓

FACULTY OF MEDICINE (continued)

Paediatrics	DipPaed	5500	24		✓	✓			✓	✓
-------------	---------	------	----	--	---	---	--	--	---	---

Public Health (Extension)	MPH(Extn)	9046	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Public Health/Health Management	MPH	9047	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Public Health	MPH	9045	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Public Health	GradDipPH	5507	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Public Health	GradCertPH	7368	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

Reproductive Medicine	MRMed	9065	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Reproductive Medicine	GradDip	5508	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Reproductive Medicine	GradCert	7379	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

Sports Medicine	MSPMed	9055	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Sports Medicine	GradDipSpMed	5503	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Sports Medicine	GradCertSpMed	7378	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

University Learning and Teaching (UNSW staff only)	GradCert	7375	16		✓	✓	✓			
----------------------------------------------------	----------	------	----	--	---	---	---	--	--	--

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Applied Geology	PhD	1000	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Aviation	PhD	1900	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	PhD	1410	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Biological Science	PhD	1435	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Biotechnology	PhD	1036	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemistry	PhD	1870	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Geography	PhD	1080	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Life Sciences	PhD	1499	-	✓				✓		✓
Materials Science and Engineering	PhD	1045	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mathematics	PhD	1880	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Microbiology and Immunology	PhD	1440	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Optometry	PhD	1860	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Physics	PhD	1890	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Psychology	PhD	1400	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Safety Science	PhD	1665	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Textile Technology	PhD	1060	-	✓				✓		✓
Wool and Animal Science	PhD	1071	-	✓				✓		✓

Psychology (Clinical)	PhD MPsychol(Clin)	1404	-	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Psychology (Forensic)	PhD MPsychol(For)	1405	-	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Psychology (Organisational)	PhD MPsychol(Org)	1406	-	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Science	MPhil	2475	72	✓		✓		✓		✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
FACULTY OF SCIENCE (continued)										
Materials Science and Engineering	ME	2175	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Safety Science	ME	2695	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Applied Geology	MSc	2000	-	✓						
Aviation	MSc	2905	-	✓				✓		✓
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	MSc	2460	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Biological Science	MSc	2485	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Biotechnology	MSc	2036	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemistry	MSc	2910	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Geography	MSc	2040	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Materials Science and Engineering	MSc	2055	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mathematics	MSc	2920	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Microbiology and Immunology	MSc	2490	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Optometry	MSc	2900	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Optometry	MSc	2999	-	✓				✓		✓
Physics	MSc	2930	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Psychology	MSc	2450	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Safety Science	MSc	2775	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemistry	GradDip	5647	48	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Optometry	GradDip(Research)	5523	48	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Biochemistry and Molecular Genetics	GradDip	5345	48	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Biological Science	GradDip	5350	48	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Microbiology and Immunology	GradDip	5355	48	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Physical Oceanography	GradDip	5528	48	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓
Physics	GradDip	5533	48	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Physics Research Techniques	GradDip	5663	48	✓	✓				✓	✓
Psychology	GradDip	5330	48	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Aviation	MScTech	8738	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Aviation Management	GradDip	5678	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Aviation Management	GradCert	7448	18		✓	✓			✓	✓
Biopharmaceuticals	MSc	8049	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Biostatistics	MBioStat	8751	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Biotechnology	MSc	8048	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Biotechnology	GradDip	5015	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	MScTech	8708	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	GradDip	5648	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Chemical Analysis and Laboratory Management	GradCert	7428	18		✓	✓	✓			✓
Computation	MScTech	8705	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Computation	GradDip	5645	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Conservation Biology	MConBio	8745	48		✓	✓			✓	✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
FACULTY OF SCIENCE (continued)										
Engineering Materials	MScTech	8715	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Environmental Science	MScTech	8735	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Environmental Science	GradDip	5675	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Environmental Science	GradCert	7445	18		✓	✓	✓			✓
Ergonomics	MScTech	8729	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Ergonomics	GradDip	5669	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Ergonomics	GradCert	7439	24		✓	✓	✓			✓
Financial Mathematics	MFinMath	8161	72		✓	✓			✓	✓
Fire and Explosion Safety Management	GradDip	5676	36		✓		✓			✓
Geographic Information Systems	MScTech	8711	48		✓					
Groundwater Studies	MScTech	8702	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Industrial Safety	MScTech	8727	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Mathematics	MScTech	8718	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Occupational Health and Safety	MScTech	8733	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Occupational Health and Safety Management	GradCert	7443	24		✓					
Occupational Medicine	MScTech	8734	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Occupational Medicine	GradDip	5674	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Optoelectronics and Photonics	MScTech	8722	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Optoelectronics and Photonics	GradDip	5662	36		✓	✓	✓			✓
Optoelectronics and Photonics	GradCert	7432	18		✓	✓	✓			✓
Optometry	MOptom	8760	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Optometry	GradDip	5665	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Optometry	GradCert	7435	18		✓	✓			✓	✓
Ocular Therapeutics	GradCertOcTher	7436	24		✓	✓			✓	
Psychology (Clinical)	MPsychol(Clin)	8256	96		✓	✓	✓			✓
Psychology (Forensic)	MPsychol(For)	8257	96		✓	✓	✓			✓
Psychology (Organisational)	MPsychol(Org)	8258	96		✓	✓	✓			✓
Remote Sensing	MScTech	8713	48		✓					
Risk Management	MScTech	8728	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Risk Management	GradDip	5668	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Risk Management	GradCert	7438	24		✓	✓	✓			✓
Safety Science	GradDip	5672	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Safety Science	GradCert	7442	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I

FACULTY OF SCIENCE (continued)

Spatial Information	MScTech	8714	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Spatial Information	GradDip	5693	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Spatial Information	GradCert	7714	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

Statistics	MStats	8750	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Statistics	GradDip	5659	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Statistics	GradCert	7659	24		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Environmental Management	MEM	8619	72		✓	✓	✓			✓
Environmental Management	GradDip	5499	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Environmental Management	GradCert	7339	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

NURA GILI

Indigenous Studies	MIndigSt	8223	48		✓	✓	✓			✓
Indigenous Studies	GradDip	5223	32		✓	✓	✓			✓
Indigenous Studies	GradCert	7223	24		✓	✓	✓			✓

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE FORCE ACADEMY

Information Technology	ITD	9920	144	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
------------------------	-----	------	-----	---	---	---	--	--	---	---

Aerospace Engineering	PhD	1663	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Chemistry	PhD	1871	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Civil Engineering	PhD	1631	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Computer Science	PhD	1885	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Economics and Management	PhD	1541	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Electrical Engineering	PhD	1643	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
English	PhD	1201	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Geography and Oceanography	PhD	1081	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
History	PhD	1241	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mathematics and Statistics	PhD	1881	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mechanical Engineering	PhD	1661	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Physics	PhD	1892	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Politics	PhD	1321	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Arts	MA	2405	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
English	MA(Hons)	2281	-	✓				✓		✓

Aerospace Engineering	ME	2693	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Civil Engineering	ME	2651	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Electrical Engineering	ME	2663	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mechanical Engineering	ME	2691	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Chemistry	MSc	2911	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Computer Science	MSc	2925	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Geography and Oceanography	MSc	2041	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Mathematics and Statistics	MSc	2921	-	✓		✓		✓		✓
Physics	MSc	2931	-	✓		✓		✓		✓

Program	Award	Program Code	Total UOC	Type		2008 Entry	Fee Category			
				R	CW		C	R	A	I
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, AUSTRALIAN DEFENCE FORCE ACADEMY (continued)										
Aerospace, Civil and Mechanical Engineering	MPhil	2227	72	✓		✓		✓		✓
Business	MPhil	2226	72	✓		✓		✓		✓
Humanities & Social Sciences	MPhil	2225	72	✓		✓		✓		✓
Information Technology and Electrical Engineering	MPhil	2228	72	✓		✓		✓		✓
Science	MPhil	2229	72	✓		✓		✓		✓
Arts / Philosophy	MA MPhil	8691	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Defence Studies / Philosophy	MDefStud MPhil	8692	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science / Philosophy	MEngSc MPhil	8693	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Management Studies / Philosophy	MMgtSt MPhil	8695	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Science/Philosophy	MSc MPhil	8694	96		✓	✓			✓	✓
Arts	MA	8175	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Arts	GradDipArts	5855	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Defence Studies	MDefStud	9900	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Defence Studies	GradDipDefStud	5914	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science	MEngSc	8569	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science	GradDip	5889	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Engineering Science	GradCert	7387	24		✓	✓				
Management Studies	MMgtStud	8398	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Science	MSc	8562	48		✓	✓			✓	✓
Science	GradDipSc	5882	36		✓	✓			✓	✓
Science	GradCertSc	7382	24		✓	✓			✓	✓

2008 Tuition Fee Schedule

Identification of Courses and Course Fees 2008

A course is defined by the Academic Board as a unit of instruction approved by the University as being a discrete part of the requirements for a program offered by the University.

Each approved course of the University is identified by a sequence of eight characters, consisting of a four character alphabetical prefix which identifies the subject area, and a four digit numeric suffix which identifies the course. Each course has a unit of credit value defined.

Course identifiers are approved by the Registrar and the system of allocation is based on the following guidelines:

1. A four character alphabetical prefix is used to indicate the subject areas. This usually correlates with the authority offering the course (normally a School of the University), but in some cases identifies subject specialisations or cross-disciplinary subject areas.
2. Each course identifier is unique and is not used for more than one course title.

Courses taught are listed in full in the **Handbook**. The subject areas and organisational units for each identifying alphabetical prefix are also described in the specialisation pages in the **Handbook**.

Course Prefixes and Associated Fees Per Unit of Credit (UOC)

A standard semester academic load is 24 units of credit (48 UOC per annum).

Fees for courses are charged by unit of credit according to the classification of the course (that is undergraduate, postgraduate, research) and then the classification of the student.

To calculate the charge for a course - refer to the course prefix, appropriate course classification and student classification to determine the fee per unit of credit.

Non-award courses will also be charged according to the classification of the course as above.

For Example: An International student is enrolling in a Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences course, ARTS1001, which has a value of 6 units of credit and the course is classified as undergraduate.

The fee for this course will be $6 \times \$400 = \2400.00

The fees listed are applicable to students who commenced study from Summer Session 2003 onwards.

2008 Tuition Fee Schedule		Course Classification			
		Undergraduate	Postgraduate		Research
Course Details Faculty and Course Prefixes	Organisational Unit	Student Classification			
		Undergraduate Local and International Fee	Postgraduate International Fee	Postgraduate Local Fee	Research International Fee
		Fee Band per unit of credit			
Arts and Social Sciences					
ARTS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
ASIA	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
AUST	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
CHIN	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
COMD	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
CRIM	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
DANC	School of English, Media and Performing Arts	400	na	na	na
EDST	School of Education	400	370	305	370
ENGL	School of English, Media and Performing Arts	400	370	305	370
ENVP	School of History and Philosophy	400	370	305	370
EURO	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
FREN	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
GENT	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	na	na	na
GERS	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
GLST	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
GREK	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
HIST	School of History and Philosophy	400	370	305	370
HPSC	School of History and Philosophy	400	370	305	370

Course Details		Undergraduate	Postgraduate	Postgraduate	Research
Faculty and	Organisational Unit	Local and	International	Local	International
Course Prefixes		International Fee	Fee	Fee	Fee
		Fee Band per unit of credit			
Arts and Social Sciences (cont.)					
INDO	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
INST	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
INTD	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
IRSH	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
ITAL	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
JAPN	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
JWST	School of History and Philosophy	400	370	305	370
KORE	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
LATN	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	na	na	na
LING	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
MDCM	School of English, Media and Performing Arts	400	370	305	370
MEFT	School of English, Media and Performing Arts	400	na	305	370
MODL	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
MUSC	School of English, Media and Performing Arts	400	370	305	370
PECO	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
PHIL	School of History and Philosophy	400	370	305	370
POLS	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
RUSS	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
SLSP	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
SOCA	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
SOCF	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	na	na	305	na
SOCW	School of Social Sciences and International Studies	400	370	305	370
SPAN	School of Languages and Linguistics	400	370	305	370
WOMS	Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences	400	370	305	370
Built Environment					
ARCH	Architecture	450	420	335	420
BENV	School of the Built Environment	450	420	335	420
BLDG	Building Construction Management	450	420	335	420
CONS	Building Construction Management	450	420	335	420
GENR	The Faculty of Built Environment	400	na	na	na
GSBE	School of the Built Environment	450	420	335	420
HERI	School of the Built Environment	450	420	335	420
IDES	Industrial Design	450	420	335	420
INTA	Interior Architecture	450	420	335	420

Course Details Faculty and Course Prefixes		Organisational Unit	Undergraduate Local and International Fee	Postgraduate International Fee	Postgraduate Local Fee	Research International Fee
			Fee Band per unit of credit			
Built Environment (cont.)						
LAND	Landscape Architecture		450	420	335	420
PLAN	Planning and Urban Development		450	420	335	420
REST	Building Construction Management		450	420	335	420
SUSD	Sustainable Development		450	420	335	420
UDES	School of the Built Environment		450	420	335	420
College of Fine Arts						
COFA	College of Fine Arts		430	420	335	420
GEND	College of Fine Arts		400	na	na	na
SAED	School of Art Education		430	420	335	420
SAHT	School of Art History and Theory		430	420	335	420
SART	School of Art		430	420	335	420
SDES	School of Design Studies		430	420	335	420
SOMA	School of Media Arts		430	420	335	420
Australian School of Business						
ACCT	School of Accounting		475	520	410	370
ACTL	Actuarial Studies		475	520	410	370
COMM	Faculty of Business		475	520	410	370
ECON	School of Economics		475	520	410	370
FINS	School of Banking and Finance		475	520	410	370
GBAT	Business and Technology Programs		na	520	410	370
GENC	Faculty of Business		400	na	na	na
INFS	School of Information Systems, Technology and Management		475	520	410	370
LEGT	School of Business Law and Taxation		475	520	410	370
MARK	School of Marketing		475	520	410	370
MFIN	School of Banking and Finance		475	520	410	na
MGMT	School of Organisation & Management		475	520	410	370
SERV	School of Marketing		475	520	410	370
TAHM	School of Marketing		475	520	410	370
MNGT	Australian Graduate School of Management		Refer to Australian Graduate School of Management for Fee Schedule			
Engineering						
AERO	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	485	365	520
AVEN	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	485	365	520
BINF	School of Computer Science and Engineering		520	485	365	520
BIOM	Graduate School of Biomedical Engineering		520	485	365	520
CEIC	School of Chemical Sciences and Engineering		520	485	365	520
CHEN	School of Chemical Sciences and Engineering		520	485	365	520

Course Details		Course ID (where applicable)	Undergraduate	Postgraduate	Postgraduate	Research
Faculty and Course Prefixes	Organisational Unit		Local and International Fee	International Fee	Local Fee	International Fee
			Fee Band per unit of credit			
Engineering (cont.)						
COMP	School of Computer Science and Engineering		520	485	365	520
CVEN	School of Civil and Environmental Engineering		520	485	365	520
ENGG	Faculty of Engineering		520	na	na	na
ELEC	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications		520	485	365	520
FUEL	School of Chemical Sciences and Engineering		520	485	365	520
FOOD	School of Chemical Sciences and Engineering		520	485	365	520
GENE	Faculty of Engineering		400	na	na	na
GMAT	School of Surveying and Spatial Information Systems		520	485	365	520
GSOE	Graduate School of Engineering		520	485	365	520
INDC	School of Chemical Sciences and Engineering		520	485	365	520
MANF	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	485	365	520
MECH	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	485	365	520
MINE	School of Mining Engineering		520	485	365	520
MMAN	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	na	na	na
MNNG	School of Mining Engineering		na	na	435	na
MTRN	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	485	365	520
NAVL	School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering		520	485	365	520
PHTN	School of Electrical Eng and Telecommunications		520	485	365	520
POLY	School of Chemical Sciences and Engineering		520	485	365	520
PTRL	School of Petroleum Engineering		520	485	365	520
SENG	School of Computer Science & Engineering		520	485	365	520
SOLA	School of Photovoltaic and Renewable Energy Engineering		520	485	365	520
TELE	School of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications		520	485	365	520
Law						
ATAX	Faculty of Law (Taxation)		460	420	335	370
GENL	Faculty of Law		400	na	na	na
LAWS	School of Law		460	420	335	370
LAWX	School of Law		460	420	335	370
Medicine						
ANAT	School of Medical Sciences		520	485	365	520
CMED	School of Public Health & Community Medicine		815	na	na	na
CMED	School of Public Health & Community Medicine	9539 to 9550	na	420	335	na
GENM	Faculty of Medicine		400	na	na	na

Course Details Faculty and Course Prefixes	Organisational Unit	Course ID (where applicable)	Undergraduate Local and International Fee	Postgraduate International Fee	Postgraduate Local Fee	Research International Fee
			Fee Band per unit of credit			
Medicine (cont.)						
HESC	School of Medical Sciences		520	na	na	na
MDCN	School of Medicine		815	na	na	520
MDSG	Faculty of Medicine		815	na	na	na
MEDM	School of Medicine		520	na	na	na
MFAC	Faculty of Medicine		815	na	na	520
OBST	School of Women's and Children's Health		815	na	na	520
PAED	School of Women's and Children's Health		815	na	365	520
PATH	School of Medical Sciences		520	na	na	520
PHCM	School of Public Health & Community Medicine		815	420	305	na
PHCM	School of Public Health & Community Medicine	9001 9002 9200 9201 9506	na	na	na	370
PHCM	School of Public Health & Community Medicine	9003 9004 9801	na	na	na	520
PHPH	School of Medical Sciences		520	na	na	520
PHPH	School of Medical Sciences	5401 5411 5420 5421 5440 5445 5450 5453 5470 5510 5530 5571 5591 5611	na	370	365	na
PHPH	School of Medical Sciences	5481 5491, 8006, 9100 to 9105, 9107to 9109, 9111 to 9114, 9116, 9118 to 9125, 9127, 9128, 9171, 9172, 9190, 9999	na	485	365	na
PROR	School of Medical Sciences		520	na	na	na
PSCY	School of Psychiatry		520	na	435	520
PSYM	School of Psychiatry		815	na	na	na
SURG	School of Surgery		815	na	na	520
SWCH	School of Women's and Children's Health		na	420	305	na
Science						
AVIA	Department of Aviation		520	485	410	520
BABS	School of Biotechnology and Biomolecular Science		520	485	335	520
BEES	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences		520	485	335	520
BIOC	School of Biotechnology and Biomolecular Science		520	485	335	520
BIOS	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences		520	485	335	520
BSSM	Faculty of Science		520	485	335	520
BIOT	School of Biotechnology and Biomolecular Science		520	485	335	520
CHEM	School of Chemistry		520	485	335	520
ENVS	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences		520	485	335	520
FMAT	School of Mathematics		na	520	410	na
GENS	Faculty of Science		400	na	na	na
GEOG	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences		520	485	335	520

Course Details Faculty and Course Prefixes	Organisational Unit	Undergraduate	Postgraduate	Postgraduate	Research
		Local and International Fee	International Fee	Local Fee	International Fee
		Fee Band per unit of credit			
Science (cont.)					
GEOL	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences	520	485	335	520
GEOS	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences	520	485	335	520
INOV	Faculty of Science	520	485	335	520
LIFE	Faculty of Science	520	485	335	520
MATH	School of Mathematics	520	485	335	520
MATS	School of Materials Science and Engineering	520	485	335	520
MICR	School of Biotechnology and Biomolecular Science	520	485	335	520
MSCI	School of Biological, Earth and Environmental Sciences	520	485	335	520
NANO	School of Materials Science and Engineering	520	485	335	520
OCEA	School of Mathematics (Oceanography)	520	485	335	520
OPTM	School of Optometry and Vision Science	520	485	365	520
PHYS	School of Physics	520	485	335	520
PSYC	School of Psychology	520	485	335	520
SCIF	Faculty of Science	520	485	335	520
SCOM	Faculty of Science	520	485	335	520
SESC	School of Safety Science	520	485	335	520
VISN	School of Optometry and Vision Science	520	na	365	na
University College - ADFA					
ZBUS	School of Business	na	420	335	420
ZPEM	School of Physical, Environmental & Mathematical Sciences	na	420	335	420
ZITE	School of Information Technology & Electrical Engineering	na	420	335	420
ZACM	School of Aerospace, Civil & Mechanical Engineering	na	420	335	420
ZHSS	School of Humanities & Social Sciences	na	420	335	420
ZINT	University College (Interdisciplinary)	na	420	335	420
Non Faculty Specific					
ATSI	Nura Gili (Indigenous Programs)	400	370	335	na
GENX	Nura Gili (Indigenous Programs)	400	na	na	na
UEST	Institute of Environmental Studies	430	420	335	na

General Education Program

UNSW requires that undergraduate students undertake a structured program in General Education as an integral part of studies for their degree. The University believes that a general education complements the more specialised learning undertaken in a student's chosen field of study and contributes to the flexibility which graduates are increasingly required to demonstrate. Employers repeatedly point to the complex nature of the modern work environment and advise that they highly value graduates with the skills provided by a broad general education, as well as the specialised knowledge provided in more narrowly defined degree programs. As well, over many years graduates of this University have reported that they greatly valued their General Education studies, which are found to be relevant to both career and personal development.

The General Education Program at UNSW intends to broaden and deepen students' understanding of the environment in which they live and work and to enhance their skills of critical analysis. Above all, the program presents students with interesting, challenging and enjoyable opportunities to pursue their own intellectual curiosity.

Objectives of the General Education Program

The following objectives were approved by the Council of the University in December 1994. (Minor changes were approved by Council in 2005).

1. To provide a learning environment in which students acquire, develop, and deploy skills of rational thought and critical analysis.
2. To enable students to evaluate arguments and information.
3. To empower students to systematically challenge received traditions of knowledge, beliefs and values.
4. To enable students to acquire skills and competencies, including appropriate written and spoken communication skills.
5. To ensure that students examine the purposes and consequences of their education and experience at University, and to foster acceptance of professional and ethical action and the social responsibility of graduates.
6. To foster among students the competence and the confidence to contribute creatively and responsibly to the development of their society.
7. To provide structured opportunities for students from disparate disciplines to interact cooperatively within a learning situation.
8. To provide opportunities for students to explore discipline and paradigm bases other than those of their professional or major disciplinary specialisation through non-specialist courses offered in those other areas.
9. To provide an environment in which students are able to experience the benefits of moving beyond the knowledge boundaries of a single discipline and explore cross and interdisciplinary connections, and cross-cultural contexts.
10. To provide a learning environment and teaching methodology in which students can bring the approaches of a number of disciplines to bear on a complex problem or issue.

General Education Requirements

The University's basic requirements are the same for students in all single degree programs:

- (a) Students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 12 units of credit in General Education courses or their equivalent (unless otherwise entitled to exemption). Combined undergraduate degrees offered with another Faculty and leading to the award of two degrees satisfy the first requirement (12 units of credit in General Education) within the program.
- (b) **Effective for Semester 1, 2008, only** students may continue to undertake up to a maximum of three units of credit from approved general education courses offered by the Faculty which is the program authority for the program in which the student is enrolled, and further general education courses from any other Faculty, with a maximum of six units of credit to be taken from any one Faculty.
- (c) **Effective from Semester 2, 2008**, to meet their 12 units of credit General Education requirement, students may take up to 12 units of General Education, or courses substituted for General Education, from any Faculty or Faculties, other than the Faculty that is the authority for the program in which the student is enrolled. ADFA students must take courses from outside their home discipline cluster.
- (d) Students with an identified need may substitute approved academic English courses for up to 6 units of General Education.

To provide greater depth and academic rigor in General Education, the University will move to 6 unit General Education courses. 3 unit General Education courses will continue to be offered during the transition period but no new 3 unit designated General Education courses will be introduced. Remaining 3 unit courses will be reviewed in Semester 2, 2009.

Procedures

The University, in common with other large organisations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases, there are penalties (e.g. fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance.

Students should refer, in the first instance, to myUNSW (<http://my.unsw.edu.au>) where University policies and procedures are listed in detail as well as information regarding fees, online enrolment and a range of student services.

Alternatively, please contact the appropriate Student Centre:

Kensington Campus, UNSW Student Central

Lower Ground Floor, Chancellery Building

Open: Mon, Tues, Thurs 8:30-17:30, Wed: 10:00-17.30 and Fri 8:30-17:00

Tel: +61 2 9385 8500

Email: studentcentral@unsw.edu.au

Website: www.studentcentral.unsw.edu.au

College of Fine Arts Student Centre

Ground floor of B Block

Open: Mon to Fri 8:30-17:30

Tel: +61 2 9385 0684

Website: www.cofa.unsw.edu.au/schoolsunits/units/studentcentre/

UNSW@ADFA (University College Student Administrative Services)

Top Floor, Administration Building - Australian Defence Force Academy

Open: Mon to Fri 8:30-16:30 (15:00 on first Fri of month)

Tel: +61 2 6268 6000

Email: student.admin@adfa.edu.au

Website: www.unsw.adfa.edu.au/student/contact/

Outright and Deferred Gifts and Bequests for Beneficial and Endowment Purposes

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in Australia through its teaching, research and community outreach. While it receives a measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from a diverse range of other sources in order to continue its vital role of high-level teaching, scholarship and research on which so much of society's development and ongoing success depends.

In 1988, the University established the University of New South Wales Foundation Limited as the principal vehicle for its fundraising activities. The UNSW Foundation gives particular emphasis to growing its endowment, while the capital base generates funds for use in perpetuity. An endowed gift today will still deliver benefits into the next century, whether by supporting scholarships, enabling research or rewarding other aspects of the University's aspiration and mission.

The Foundation Funds have grown from \$3m in the mid 1990's to over \$60m in 2007. The Foundation annually distributes around \$3.7 million in earnings from the endowment and from current use gifts for the specific purposes intended by its donors. Over the same period, the Beneficial Fund for immediate and specific purposes has been lively and is continuing to progress. The UNSW Foundation ensures that the highest standards of financial probity and accountability are applied to its activities.

Bequests are another way of leaving a legacy for future generations to support the University of New South Wales. All contributions, large and small, are significantly valued as they allow UNSW to continue to offer quality education, a wide range of scholarships and to enable the University to tackle important issues of our globe through high quality research.

Individuals, private foundations, corporations and organizations wishing to support the University's advancement through philanthropic support are encouraged to contribute to the Foundation by contacting the Director on 61 2 9385 3277, email to susan.donnelly@unsw.edu.au or visit the website at www.alumni.unsw.edu.au.

The UNSW Foundation is a registered Charity (Charity No 12473) and gifts to the Foundation are tax deductible.

Scholarships and Co-op Program

UNSW Scholarships

The University offers a wide variety of scholarships for study at UNSW. Many of these have been made available by the generous donations and bequests of private donors, organisations and industry leaders.

A variety of scholarships is available throughout a student's academic career and also for approved travel within a study program.

For further details and the latest scholarship listings, please visit: www.scholarships.unsw.edu.au

UNSW Co-op Program

The UNSW Co-op Program is a merit based scholarship program set up by industry and UNSW to provide financial reward and industrial training for selected undergraduate students in the disciplines of Business, Science and Engineering.

The UNSW Co-op Program is open to any student who is an Australian Citizen or Permanent Resident of Australia and is entering first year of undergraduate studies and is interested in studying programs offered under the UNSW Co-op Program. Co-op scholarship programs are all based on existing undergraduate programs at UNSW but with special features: UNSW Co-op Program scholars receive a tax-free scholarship of \$15 000 per annum (\$60 000 for a four year degree; \$75 000 for a five year degree), as well as structured industrial training (between 9 and 18 months), gaining valuable work experience with up to four different sponsor companies.

For more information on the UNSW Co-op Program, please visit: www.co-op.unsw.edu.au.

Prizes

The University of New South Wales has over 600 prizes that are presented to students for meritorious academic achievement. Prizes are in the form of medals, books, book vouchers, cash amounts and certificates and are awarded annually on the recommendation of the Head of School.

The wide range of prizes awarded is made possible by the generous support of individuals, organisations, UNSW Schools and Faculties and others. A complete list of UNSW prizes can be found on myUNSW at <https://my.unsw.edu.au/student/prizes/Prizes.html>

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees

The rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out under the relevant program entry in the **Handbook** (www.handbook.unsw.edu.au).

The list of undergraduate programs offered by the University appears earlier in this Calendar in the section “Schedule of UNSW Undergraduate Programs”.

Higher Degrees

The list of postgraduate programs by research and course work offered by the University appears earlier in this Calendar in the section “Schedule of UNSW Postgraduate Programs”. The rules, regulations and conditions for the award of postgraduate degrees, diplomas and certificates appear under the relevant program entry in the **Handbook**. The conditions for the award of the higher doctorates; Doctor of Science, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Letters and Doctor of Music; and for the Doctor of Philosophy follow.

Higher Doctorates

Doctor of Science (DSc)

1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to some branch of science¹.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be either:
 - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
 - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work² of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Dean of Graduate Research an application together with:
 - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
 - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate’s part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Dean of Graduate Research to the Presiding Member of the relevant Faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each member shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners’ reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee’s recommendation and the examiners’ reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Letters.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall be either:
 - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
 - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work² of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Dean of Graduate Research an application together with:
 - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3³.
 - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate’s part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Dean of Graduate Research to the Presiding Member of the relevant Faculty, or, if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.

8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions to legal learning of such merit that is has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall be either:
 - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
 - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work² of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Dean of Graduate Research an application together with:
 - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
 - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Dean of Graduate Research to the Presiding Member of the relevant Faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Music (DMus)

1. The degree of Doctor of Music may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Academic Board for an original contribution or contributions of distinguished merit to Music.
2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Music shall be either:
 - (a) a graduate of the University of New South Wales of at least ten years standing; or
 - (b) a graduate of another approved university of at least ten years standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of the University of New South Wales and has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.
3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work² of the candidate.
4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Dean of Graduate Research an application together with:
 - (a) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
 - (b) A declaration indicating those sections of work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.
5. In submitting published work, every candidate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in the submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.
6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Dean of Graduate Research to the Presiding Member of the relevant Faculty, or if not appropriate, to the Committee on Research for determination of the membership of an ad hoc committee which shall conduct the examination.
7. Following the adoption of a report from the ad hoc committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Committee on Research on the recommendation of the ad hoc committee.
8. At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit a report on the published work and shall recommend whether or not the degree be awarded. The ad-hoc committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports, recommend to the Committee on Research whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
9. The Committee on Research shall, after consideration of the ad-hoc committee's recommendation and the examiners' reports, recommend to the Academic Board whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.
10. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1 For these purposes 'science' includes engineering, applied sciences and associated technologies, and such fields of learning as the Academic Board may determine to be appropriate for the award of the degree.

2 In these rules, the term 'published work' shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet or an exhibition or performance or screening readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.

3 Candidates in the visual arts should catalogue their work in the form of mounted transparencies, video tape, video disc or film.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty Research Committee or Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or board (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge.

Qualifications

2. (1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate degree of Bachelor with Honours from the University of New South Wales or a qualification considered equivalent from another university or tertiary institution at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Committee may be permitted to enrol for the degree.

(3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment as a candidate for the degree.

Enrolment

3. (1) An application to enrol as a candidate for the degree shall be lodged with the Dean of Graduate Research at least one month prior to the date at which enrolment is to begin.

(2) In every case before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that initial agreement has been reached between the School¹ and the applicant on the topic area, supervision arrangements, provision of adequate facilities and any coursework to be prescribed and that these are in accordance with the provisions of the guidelines for promoting postgraduate study within the University.

(3) The candidate shall be enrolled either as a full-time or a part-time student.

(4) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than three years and no later than five years from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four years and no later than six years from the date of enrolment, except with the approval of the Committee.

(5) The candidate may undertake the research as an internal student i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility with which the University is associated, or as an external student not in attendance at the University except for periods as may be prescribed by the Committee.

(6) An internal candidate will normally carry out the research on a campus or at a teaching or research facility of the University except that the Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.

(7) All candidates will have at least a supervisor and either a co-supervisor or joint supervisor appointed as defined in the UNSW Policy on Higher Degree Research Supervision.

Progression

4. The progress of the candidate shall be considered by the Committee following report from the School in accordance with the procedures established within the School and previously noted by the Committee.

(i) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will normally be during the first year of study, or immediately following a period of prescribed coursework. This review will focus on the viability of the research proposal.

(ii) Progress in the course will be reviewed within twelve months of the first review. As a result of either review the Committee may cancel enrolment or take such other action as it considers appropriate. Thereafter, the progress of the candidate will be reviewed annually.

Thesis

5. (1) On completing the program of study a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Dean of Graduate Research two months notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) it must be an original and significant contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(b) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to enrolment for the degree;

(c) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences may be required by the Committee to write a thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(d) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

(e) it must consist of an account of the candidate's own research but in special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Committee is satisfied about the extent of the candidate's part in the joint research.

(4) The candidate may not submit as the main content of the thesis any work or material which has previously been submitted for a university degree or other similar award but may submit any work previously published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

(5) Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees.

(6) It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968, the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

Examination

6. (1) There shall be not fewer than three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee, at least two of whom shall be external to the University.

(2) At the conclusion of the examination each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis and shall recommend to the Committee that one of the following:

- (a) The thesis merits the award of the degree.
 - (b) The thesis merits the award of the degree subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the head of school.
 - (c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in my report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the higher degree Committee, the thesis would merit the award of the degree.
 - (d) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree in its present form and further work as described in my report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.
 - (e) The thesis does not merit the award of the degree and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to achieve that merit.
- (3) If the performance in the further work recommended under (2)(c) above is not to the satisfaction of the Committee, the Committee may permit the candidate to submit the thesis for re-examination as determined by the Committee within a period determined by it but not exceeding eighteen months.
- (4) After consideration of the examiners' reports and the results of any further examination of the thesis, the Committee may require the candidate to submit to written or oral examination before recommending whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree. If it is decided that the candidate be not awarded the degree, the Committee shall determine whether or not the candidate be permitted to resubmit the thesis after a further period of study and/or research.

Fees

7. A candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

1 'School' is used here and elsewhere in these conditions to mean any teaching unit authorised to enrol research students and includes a department where that department is not within a school, a centre given approval by the Academic Board to enrol students, and an interdisciplinary unit within a Faculty and under the control of the Dean of the Faculty. Enrolment is permitted in more than one such teaching unit.

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)

1. The degree of Master of Philosophy may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee or the Research Committee of the appropriate Faculty, (hereinafter collectively referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has demonstrated ability to undertake research by the submission of a thesis embodying the results of an original investigation, and who has satisfied the advanced postgraduate coursework requirements of the degree. The degree will comprise the equivalent of between 18 and 24 Units of Credit (UoC) of coursework with the remainder of the degree allocated to the thesis.

Qualifications

- 2.(1) A candidate for the degree shall have been awarded an appropriate Bachelor degree in the relevant discipline from the University of New South Wales at a level specified by the Committee or a qualification considered equivalent by the Committee from another tertiary institution.
- (2) In exceptional cases an applicant who submits evidence of such other academic and professional qualifications approved by the Committee may be permitted to enroll in the degree.
- (3) If the Committee is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by an applicant the Committee may require the applicant to undergo such assessment or carry out such work as the Committee may prescribe, before permitting enrolment.

Enrolment

3. (1) An application for admission as a candidate for the degree shall be made either online or on the prescribed form which shall be lodged with the Graduate Research School or Student Administration at UNSW@ADFA at least two calendar months before the commencement of the semester in which enrolment is to begin.
- (2) Before making the offer of a place the Committee shall be satisfied that appropriate supervision, space and resources are available to support the research to be undertaken.
- (3) The candidate shall be enrolled as either a full-time or a part-time student.
- (4) A candidate may be granted up to 24 UoC advanced standing for subjects undertaken at the appropriate level determined by the Committee, towards the coursework component.
- (5) All candidates will undertake the research at an approved UNSW location i.e. at a campus, teaching hospital, or other research facility of the University. The Committee may permit a candidate to spend a period of time in the field, within another institution or elsewhere away from the University provided that the work can be supported and supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Committee. In such instances the Committee shall be satisfied that the location and period of time away from the University are necessary to the research program.
- (6) All candidates will have appointed either a supervisor and a co-supervisor, or two joint supervisors, or a supervisory panel, in accordance with the procedures and definitions specified in the University Policy on Higher Degree Research Supervision.
- (7) The coursework will be successfully completed within the first two semesters of enrolment of the MPhil unless approval is given by the Committee.
- (8) A full-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than the equivalent of two semesters and no later than four semesters from the date of enrolment and a part-time candidate will present the thesis for examination no earlier than four semesters and no later than eight semesters from the date of enrolment.
- (9) A candidate who exceeds the maximum time permitted for the degree may apply to the Committee for an extension of candidature. The Committee may approve an extension of one semester if the Committee is satisfied that circumstances outside the control of the candidate have impacted on the candidature.

Progression

4. The progress of the candidate will be monitored by the Committee.
- (1) The research proposal will be reviewed as soon as feasible after enrolment. For a full-time student this will be after one semester. This review will focus on both the viability of the research proposal, and evidence of satisfactory commencement of the research.
- (2) Progress in the program will require that the approved coursework is undertaken during candidature, and that all courses are passed at the first attempt at a level prescribed by the Committee. As a result of failure in any part of the coursework component, the Committee may, on consideration of documented conditions outside the control of the candidate, permit the candidate to complete additional assessment.

(3) Re-enrolment in the second year of the degree is conditional upon satisfactory progress assessed at an annual review of candidature as recommended by a School review panel in accordance with the University procedures for reviewing progress of higher degree research candidatures.

Thesis

5.(1) On completing both the program of research and all coursework, a candidate shall submit a thesis embodying the results of the investigation. Where the research has included a substantial studio/production/exhibition component, the length of the written thesis is proportionally reduced.

(2) The candidate shall give in writing to the Graduate Research School or the Student Administration, UNSW@ADFA, or the CoFA Student Centre, six weeks notice of intention to submit the thesis.

(3) The thesis shall present an account of the candidate's own research.

(4) Three copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of theses for higher degrees by research.

(5) A candidate may apply to the University to protect Intellectual Property by restricting circulation of the thesis for a limited period not exceeding two years.

(6) An electronic version of the thesis shall be submitted to the library on completion of all work and corrections required by the Committee as a result of the examination process.

Examination

6.(1) The research presented in the thesis will be examined by written reports submitted by two examiners.

(2) There shall be no fewer than two examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Committee under the conditions specified in the University examination of higher degree thesis procedures. At least one of the examiners must be external to the University.

(3) Each examiner shall submit to the Committee a concise report on the thesis, and shall recommend to the Committee one of the following assessments:

(a) The thesis is satisfactory.

(b) The thesis is satisfactory subject to minor corrections as listed being made to the satisfaction of the Head of School.

(c) The thesis requires further work on matters detailed in the report. Should performance in this further work be to the satisfaction of the Higher Degree Committee, the thesis would be satisfactory.

(d) The thesis is not satisfactory in its present form and further work as described in the report is required. The revised thesis should be subject to re-examination.

(e) The thesis is not satisfactory and does not demonstrate that resubmission would be likely to alter that assessment.

(4) The Committee shall, after consideration of the examiners' reports and recommendations on the thesis, decide whether or not the candidate be awarded the degree.

(a) The Committee, in making this decision, may appoint a third examiner for the thesis, or may seek further advice on the examiners' reports and the thesis from an independent assessor, or may require the candidate to submit to an oral examination under conditions specified by the Committee.

(b) In the case of a decision that the revised thesis should be the subject of re-examination, one or both of the examiners who recommended re-examination will be re-appointed to re-examine the thesis. If the original examiners decline to re-examine the thesis the Committee will appoint a new examiner. There will be one only revision and re-examination permitted.

Preparation and Submission of Master by Research and Doctoral Theses for Examination

Candidates are required to give two months notice, in writing, of the expected date on which the thesis will be submitted.

1. Every candidate for the degree of Master by research* is required to submit 2 paper copies of the thesis for examination. Every candidate for the degree of Doctor is required to submit 3 paper copies of the thesis for examination. These may be submitted in temporary binding such that the thesis can be forwarded to examiners without the possibility of disarrangement. This temporary binding shall preferably be a spiral-bound format. Theses stapled or presented in ring-binder folders will not be accepted. At the completion of the examination and prior to graduation, every candidate who has satisfied requirements for the award of the degree will submit a final bound paper copy and a digital copy for deposit and preservation in the University Library [see 13]. School procedures may also require students to submit a final bound copy to their supervisor and/or Head of School.

Where examiners have previously agreed to examine a digital copy of the thesis, the candidate may, with the approval of the supervisor, submit a combination of paper and digital copies as appropriate.

**candidates for the degree of Master of Surgery are required to submit 3 paper copies of the thesis for examination.*

Students enrolled in research degrees at the College of Fine Arts or the Australian Defence Force Academy are required to give notice of intention to submit to the Student Centre at the College or Academy. Students enrolled in research degrees at Kensington are required to give notice of intention to submit to the Graduate Research School. The paper copies of the thesis are to be submitted to the Graduate Research School.

2. All copies shall contain in the preliminary pages, preceding the Table of Contents, an Abstract of not more than 350 words which shall indicate the problem investigated, the procedures followed, the general results obtained and the major conclusions reached, but shall not contain any illustrative matter.

3. All copies will include the following statement:

Originality Statement

'I hereby declare that this submission is my own work and to the best of my knowledge it contains no materials previously published or written by another person, or substantial proportions of material which have been accepted for the award of any other degree or diploma at UNSW or any other educational institution, except where due acknowledgment is made in the thesis. Any contribution made to the research by others, with whom I have worked at UNSW or elsewhere, is explicitly acknowledged in the thesis. I also declare that the intellectual content of this thesis is the product of my own work, except to the extent that assistance from others in the project's design and conception or in style, presentation and linguistic expression is acknowledged.'

4. The following statements will be agreed to during the digital submission process and will be included in the Library deposit copy.

(a) Copyright Statement

'I hereby grant to the University of New South Wales or its agents the right to archive and to make available my thesis or dissertation in whole or part in the University libraries in all forms of media, now or hereafter known, subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act 1968. I retain all proprietary rights, such as patent rights. I also retain the right to use in future works (such as articles or books) all or part of this thesis or dissertation.

I also authorise University Microfilms to use the abstract of my thesis in Dissertations Abstract International (this is applicable to doctoral theses only).

I have either used no substantial portions of copyright material in my thesis or I have obtained permission to use copyright material; where permission has not been granted I have applied/will apply for a partial restriction of the digital copy of my thesis or dissertation.'

(b) Authenticity Statement

'I certify that the Library deposit digital copy is a direct equivalent of the final officially approved version of my thesis. No emendation of content has occurred and if there are any minor variations in formatting, they are the result of the conversion to digital format.'

5. All copies shall contain a title page showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

6. All copies shall be in either 1.5 or double-spaced typescript. Font size shall be not less than 11-point (and 10-point for footnotes) in a legible font and printed using a high quality laser printer or equivalent.

7. For paper copies, the size of the paper shall be International Standards Organisation paper size A4 (297 mm x 210mm). The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading. Faded, dirty or faint copies will not be accepted. A page may be printed on both sides as long as this does not interfere with the readability of the thesis. Pages shall be numbered consecutively. The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20 mm on the right-hand, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

8. Diagrams, charts and tables should be presented in the text where possible. Large diagrams or charts may be folded and included in the text and arranged so as to open out. Visual records submitted in a text-based thesis may also be included. Other material submitted with the thesis must be marked with the candidate's name so that it can be linked readily with the thesis. All additional material submitted with the paper copies shall be digitised, where possible, and submitted as an attachment to the digital Library deposit copy.

9. Where the work presented for examination contains artifacts, such as a film, sculpture or painting, which remain the possession of the candidate, a full visual documentary record of the work shall be submitted in an appropriate format. All the work presented in the exhibition of work must be fully catalogued. The catalogue must contain visual documentation of work in progress; overall views of the final presentation and of each individual piece showing the entire work. For three-dimensional work, slides or other visual media, several views of the work are required. The visual documentary record shall be digitised, where possible, and submitted as an attachment to the digital Library deposit copy.

10. Where the work contains large-scale drawings these may be presented separately only with the supervisor's permission. They shall be of International Standards Organisation paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. They shall be bound together on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales of Degree' and the title of the thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner shall be printed the name of the candidate. Drawings and graphics may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. Where they are computer generated, they must be printed using a high resolution laser printer or equivalent. They should be suitably coloured where appropriate and extra work may be added in ink to original drawings. The drawings shall be digitised, where possible, and submitted as an attachment to the digital Library deposit copy.

11. Where all or part of the thesis is based upon work which the candidate has had accepted for publication, details of all publications must be clearly stated.

12. Any variation to the requirements in (6-10) shall be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the University Librarian, College of Fine Arts Librarian or ADFA Librarian, as appropriate.

13. LIBRARY DEPOSIT COPIES: One paper bound copy and one digital copy of every thesis, which has satisfied University requirements for the award of the degree, must be deposited in the University Library at the conclusion of the examination and prior to the candidate being awarded the degree.

The digital copy shall be submitted to the Library in an approved format. Details of the approved format is available at the Library website: <http://info.library.unsw.edu.au/osd/services/adttthesis.html>

Candidates are encouraged to submit the thesis electronically via PDF but other digital submissions are acceptable.

The Library paper deposit copy shall be bound by in accordance with the requirements given below. Acid free permanent paper, which will ensure preservation of the thesis for a minimum of 300 years, is recommended. A list of bookbinders, each of which is aware of the University's requirements, may be obtained from the Graduate Research School, located in the Rupert Myers Building.

The Library deposit paper copy is to be bound in boards covered with buckram and shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(a) at the bottom and across – UNSW; or if the volume is too thin for this - UNSW may be printed vertically

(b) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example –
PhD 2004

(c) evenly spaced between the degree and year and the top of the spine, the name of the candidate, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of theses which include mounted photographs, folded graphs, etc., leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. All loose material shall be inserted in a pocket in the back inside cover of the volume binding or bound into a dummy volume of the same dimensions and the same lettering as the text volume.

Schedule

Degrees

1.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 4 copies of a thesis to the Dean of Graduate Research, at the Graduate Research School located in the Rupert Myers Building:

Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Doctor of Juridical Science, Master of Surgery

2.

Degrees for which candidates are required to submit 3 copies of a thesis to the Dean of Graduate Research, at the Graduate Research School located in the Rupert Myers Building:

Master of Architecture – by research
 Master of Archives Administration
 Master of Arts – by research
 Master of Building
 Master of the Built Environment – by research
 Master of Commerce (Honours) – by thesis
 Master of Community Health – by research
 Master of Education – by research
 Master of Educational Administration – by research
 Master of Engineering
 Master of Health Administration – by research
 Master of Health Professions Education
 Master of Information Studies – by research
 Master of Landscape Architecture
 Master of Laws – by research
 Master of Medicine – by research
 Master of Music – by research
 Master of Music Education – by research
 Master of Paediatrics – by research
 Master of Philosophy
 Master of Public Health – by research
 Master of Science – by research
 Master of Social Science
 Master of Social Work – by research
 Master of Town Planning

3.

Students enrolled in research degrees in the College of Fine Arts or the Australian Defence Force Academy are required to submit the requisite number of copies to the Student Centre at the College or Academy.

This schedule may be varied from time to time as the University adds new programs, deletes old ones or amends the conditions of existing degrees.

Note: Policy with Respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses

The University holds that the deposit copies of a thesis submitted for a higher degree and retained in the Library should be retained not only for record purposes but also, within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the University Librarian. As digital theses are freely available to the public, candidates must obtain permission for use of copyright material and signoff accordingly. Otherwise such material will need to be restricted. The University also recognises that there may be other exceptional circumstances requiring restrictions on copying or conditions of use of paper copies, and restrictions or partial restrictions of digital copies. Another option is that digital theses may be restricted to the UNSW campus domain. It is expected that restricted digital theses will still be submitted with metadata, such as the abstract, being publicly available. There may be exceptional circumstances when even the metadata will not be made available.

Requests for restriction of access to a thesis for a period of up to two years must be made in writing to the Dean of Graduate Research, prior to deposit of the final copies in the Library. Requests for a longer period of restriction may be considered in exceptional circumstances if accompanied by a letter of support from the supervisor or Head of School.

Legislation

The *University of New South Wales Act 1989* commenced on 1 July 1990.

The *University of New South Wales By-law 2005* in force under the Act commenced on 7 October 2005 and the *University of New South Wales Rules 1996* commenced in July 1996.

University of New South Wales Act 1989

The Legislature of New South Wales enacts:

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. Name of Act

This Act may be cited as the *University of New South Wales Act 1989*.

2. Commencement

(1) This Act (section 31 (2) and (3) excepted) commences on a day or days to be appointed by proclamation.

(2) The provisions of section 31 (2) and (3) commence on the date of assent to this Act.

3. Definitions

(1) In this Act:

commercial functions of the University means the commercial functions described in section 6 (3) (a).

Council means the Council of the University.

University means the University of New South Wales established by this Act.

(2) In this Act, a reference to a graduate of the University is a reference to a person who is the recipient of a degree or diploma, or of such other award or certificate as may be prescribed by the by-laws, conferred or awarded:

(a) by the University,

(b) by or on behalf of any former institution that has, pursuant to this Act or to the *Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989* or otherwise, become a part of the University, or

(c) by any predecessor of any such institution.

(3) In this Act:

(a) a reference to a function includes a reference to a power, authority and duty, and

(b) a reference to the exercise of a function includes, where the function is a duty, a reference to the performance of the duty.

(4) Notes included in this Act do not form part of this Act.

Part 2 – Constitution and functions of the University

4. Establishment of University

A University, consisting of:

(a) a Council,

(b) the professors and full-time members of the academic staff of the University and such other members or classes of members of the staff of the University as the by-laws may prescribe, and

(c) the graduates and students of the University,

is established by this Act.

5. Incorporation of University

The University is a body corporate under the name of the University of New South Wales.

6. Object and functions of University

(1) The object of the University is the promotion, within the limits of the University's resources, of scholarship, research, free inquiry, the interaction of research and teaching, and academic excellence.

(2) The University has the following principal functions for the promotion of its object:

(a) the provision of facilities for education and research of university standard,

(b) the encouragement of the dissemination, advancement, development and application of knowledge informed by free inquiry,

(c) the provision of courses of study or instruction across a range of fields, and the carrying out of research, to meet the needs of the community,

(d) the participation in public discourse,

(e) the conferring of degrees, including those of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and the awarding of diplomas, certificates and other awards,

(f) the provision of teaching and learning that engage with advanced knowledge and inquiry,

(g) the development of governance, procedural rules, admission policies, financial arrangements and quality assurance processes that are underpinned by the values and goals referred to in the functions set out in this subsection, and that are sufficient to ensure the integrity of the University's academic programs.

(3) The University has other functions as follows:

(a) the University may exercise commercial functions comprising the commercial exploitation or development, for the University's benefit, of any facility, resource or property of the University or in which the University has a right or interest (including, for example, study, research, knowledge and intellectual property and the practical application of study, research, knowledge and intellectual property), whether alone or with others,

- (b) the University may develop and provide cultural, sporting, professional, technical and vocational services to the community,
 - (c) the University has such general and ancillary functions as may be necessary or convenient for enabling or assisting the University to promote the object and interests of the University, or as may complement or be incidental to the promotion of the object and interests of the University,
 - (d) the University has such other functions as are conferred or imposed on it by or under this or any other Act.
- (4) The functions of the University may be exercised within or outside the State, including outside Australia.

7. Facilities for students, staff and others

The University may, for the purposes of or in connection with the exercise of its functions, provide such facilities for its students and staff and other members of the university community as the University considers desirable.

Part 3 – The Council, authorities and officers of the University

8. The Council

- (1) There is to be a Council of the University.
- (2) The Council is the governing authority of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on it by or under this Act.

9. Constitution of Council

- (1) The Council is to consist of:
 - (a) 3 official members, being:
 - (i) the Chancellor (if the Chancellor is not otherwise a member of the Council), and
 - (ii) the Vice-Chancellor, and
 - (iii) the person for the time being holding the office of President of the Academic Board (if that person is not the Vice-Chancellor) or of Deputy President of the Academic Board (if the President is the Vice-Chancellor), and
 - (b) 6 external persons appointed by the Minister, and
 - (c) one or more external persons (being such number as is prescribed by the by-laws) appointed by the Council, at least one of whom is a graduate of the University, and
 - (d) 4 persons:
 - (i) who are members of the academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who have such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who are elected by members of the academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (e) one person:
 - (i) who is a member of the non-academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who is elected by members of the non-academic staff of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (f) one person:
 - (i) who is an undergraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who is elected by undergraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (g) one person:
 - (i) who is a postgraduate student of the University but who is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University, and
 - (ii) who has such qualifications as may be prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who is elected by postgraduate students of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (h) 4 external persons:
 - (i) who are graduates of the University, and
 - (ii) who have such qualifications as are prescribed by the by-laws, and
 - (iii) who are elected by graduates of the University in the manner prescribed by the by-laws.
- (2) The by-laws may not prescribe a number of members for the purposes of subsection (1) (c) that when added to the number of other members to be appointed or elected to the Council would exceed 22.
- (3) The Minister may appoint a person who is a member of the Parliament of New South Wales under subsection (1) (b) but only if the person is nominated by the Council for appointment.
No more than 2 such persons may hold office at any one time as appointed members under subsection (1) (b).
- (4) Of the members of the Council:
 - (a) at least 2 must have financial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant qualifications and by experience in financial management at a senior level in the public or private sector), and
 - (b) at least one must have commercial expertise (as demonstrated by relevant experience at a senior level in the public or private sector).
- (5) All appointed members of the Council must have expertise and experience relevant to the functions exercisable by the Council and an appreciation of the object, values, functions and activities of the University.
- (6) The majority of members of the Council must be external persons.
- (7) The by-laws are to prescribe the procedures for the nomination of persons for appointment as members of the Council.

(8) Schedule 1 has effect in relation to the members and procedure of the Council.

(9) A reference in this section to external persons is a reference to persons who are not members of the academic or non-academic staff of the University or undergraduate or postgraduate students of the University.

10. Chancellor

(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 4 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) The Chancellor has the functions conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by or under this or any other Act

11. Deputy Chancellor

(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Deputy Chancellor occurs, the Council must elect one of its members to be Deputy Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Deputy Chancellor, unless he or she sooner resigns as Deputy Chancellor or ceases to be a member of the Council, holds office for 2 years from the date of election and on such conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(3) In the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of Chancellor or during the inability of the Chancellor to act, the Deputy Chancellor has all the functions of the Chancellor.

12. Vice-Chancellor

(1) Whenever a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor occurs, the Council must appoint a person (whether or not a member of the Council) to be Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor holds office for such period, and on such conditions, as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor is the principal executive officer of the University and has the functions conferred or imposed on the Vice-Chancellor by or under this or any other Act.

13. Visitor

(1) The Governor is the Visitor of the University but has ceremonial functions only.

(2) Accordingly, the Visitor has no functions or jurisdiction with respect to the resolution of disputes or any other matter concerning the affairs of the University (other than a matter involving the exercise of ceremonial functions only).

14. Academic Board

(1) There is to be an Academic Board of the University, consisting of:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor, and

(b) such other persons as the Council may, in accordance with the by-laws, determine.

(2) Subject to subsection (1), the constitution and functions of the Academic Board are to be as prescribed by the by-laws.

Part 4 – Functions of Council

Division 1 – General

15. Functions of Council

(1A) The Council:

(a) acts for and on behalf of the University in the exercise of the University's functions, and

(b) has the control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and

(c) may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to the Council to be best calculated to promote the object and interests of the University.

(1B) Without limiting the functions of the Council under subsection (1A), the Council is, in controlling and managing the affairs and concerns of the University:

(a) to monitor the performance of the Vice-Chancellor, and

(b) to oversee the University's performance, and

(c) to oversee the academic activities of the University, and

(d) to approve the University's mission, strategic direction, annual budget and business plan, and

(e) to oversee risk management and risk assessment across the University (including, if necessary, taking reasonable steps to obtain independent audit reports of entities in which the University has an interest but which it does not control or with which it has entered into a joint venture), and

(f) to approve and monitor systems of control and accountability for the University (including in relation to controlled entities within the meaning of section 15A), and

(g) to approve significant University commercial activities (within the meaning of section 20A), and

(h) to establish policies and procedural principles for the University consistent with legal requirements and community expectations, and

(i) to ensure that the University's grievance procedures, and information concerning any rights of appeal or review conferred by or under any Act, are published in a form that is readily accessible to the public, and

(j) to regularly review its own performance (in light of its functions and obligations imposed by or under this or any other Act), and

(k) to adopt a statement of its primary responsibilities, and

(l) to make available for members of the Council a program of induction and of development relevant to their role as such a member.

(1) Without limiting the functions of the Council under subsection (1A), the Council may, for and on behalf of the University in the exercise of the University's functions:

(a) provide such courses, and confer such degrees and award such diplomas and other certificates, as it thinks fit,

- (b) appoint and terminate the appointment of academic and other staff of the University,
 - (c) (Repealed)
 - (d) borrow money within such limits, to such extent and on such conditions as to security or otherwise as the Governor on the recommendation of the Treasurer may approve,
 - (e) invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University,
 - (f) promote, establish or participate in (whether by means of debt, equity, contribution of assets or by other means) partnerships, trusts, companies and other incorporated bodies, or joint ventures (whether or not incorporated),
 - (g) (Repealed)
 - (h) establish and maintain branches and colleges of the University, within the University and elsewhere,
 - (i) make loans and grants to students, and
 - (j) impose fees, charges and fines.
- (2) The functions of the Council under this section are to be exercised subject to the by-laws.
- (3) Schedule 2 has effect in relation to the investment of funds by the Council.

Note. The *Annual Reports (Statutory Bodies) Act 1984* regulates the making of annual reports to Parliament by the Council and requires the Council to report on the University's operations (including in relation to risk management and insurance arrangements) and a range of financial and other matters.

15A. Controlled entities

- (1) The Council must ensure that a controlled entity does not exercise any function or engage in any activity that the University is not authorised by or under this Act to exercise or engage in, except to the extent that the Council is permitted to do so by the Minister under this section.
- (2) The Minister may, by order in writing, permit the Council to authorise a controlled entity to exercise a function or engage in an activity of the kind referred to in subsection (1). Permission may be given in respect of a specified function or activity or functions or activities of a specified class.
- (3) The Governor may make regulations providing that subsection (1) does not apply to functions or activities of a specified class.
- (4) Nothing in the preceding subsections confers power on a controlled entity to engage in any activity.
- (5) Nothing in the preceding subsections affects any obligations imposed on a controlled entity by or under any Act or law, other than an obligation imposed on the controlled entity by the Council at its discretion.
- (5A) The Council is, as far as is reasonably practicable, to ensure:
- (a) that the governing bodies of controlled entities:
 - (i) possess the expertise and experience necessary to provide proper stewardship and control, and
 - (ii) comprise, where possible, at least some members who are not members of the Council or members of staff, or students, of the University, and
 - (iii) adopt and evaluate their own governance principles, and
 - (iv) document, and keep updated, a corporate or business strategy containing achievable and measurable performance targets, and
 - (b) that a protocol is established regarding reporting by governing bodies of controlled entities to the Council.
- (6) In this section:

controlled entity means a person, group of persons or body of which the University or Council has control within the meaning of a standard referred to in section 39 (1A) or 45A (1A) of the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1983*.

16. Delegation by Council

The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its functions (except this power of delegation) to any member or committee of the Council or to any authority or officer of the University or to any other person or body prescribed by the by-laws.

16A. Operation of certain Acts

Nothing in this Act limits or otherwise affects the operation of the *Ombudsman Act 1974*, the *Public Finance and Audit Act 1983* or the *Annual Reports (Statutory Bodies) Act 1984* to or in respect of the University or the Council.

16B. Recommendations of Ombudsman or Auditor-General

The Council must include in each annual report of the Council as part of the report of its operations a report as to any action taken by the Council during the period to which the report relates to implement any recommendation made in a report of the Ombudsman or the Auditor-General concerning the Council or the University:

- (a) whether or not the recommendation relates to a referral by the Minister under section 20E, and
- (b) whether or not the recommendation relates to a University commercial activity (as defined in section 20A).

Division 2 – Property

17. Powers of Council relating to property

- (1) The Council:
- (a) may acquire by gift, bequest or devise any property for the purposes of this Act and may agree to carry out the conditions of any such gift, bequest or devise, and
 - (b) has the control and management of all property at any time vested in or acquired by the University and may, subject to this section, dispose of property in the name and on behalf of the University.
- (2) The Council is not, except with the approval of the Minister, to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands of the University.
- (3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may, without the approval of the Minister, lease any lands of the University if:
- (a) the term of the lease does not exceed 21 years, and

(b) the Council is satisfied that it is to the benefit of the University, whether from a financial or educational standpoint or otherwise, that the lease be entered into.

(4) In the case of a lease of any lands of the University, or any renewal of the lease, to a residential college affiliated with the University, the lease:

- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 99 years, and
- (b) is to be at a nominal rent, and
- (c) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.

(5) The rule of law against remoteness of vesting does not apply to or in respect of any condition of a gift, bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

18. Powers of Council over certain property vested in Crown

(1) Where any property used for the conduct of the University is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the Council has the control and management of that property and is responsible for its maintenance.

(2) Nothing in subsection (1) enables the Council to alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any land vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise).

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), the Council may (on behalf of the Crown or a Minister of the Crown) lease land of which it has, pursuant to this section, the control and management.

(4) Such a lease:

- (a) is to be for a term not exceeding 21 years, and
- (b) is to contain a condition that the lease is not to be assigned and such other conditions as the Council thinks fit.

(5) The Council is, in the exercise of its functions under this section, subject to the control and direction of the Minister.

19. Acquisition of land

(1) The Minister may, for the purposes of this Act, acquire land (including an interest in land) by agreement or by compulsory process in accordance with the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*.

(2) The Minister may do so only if the University:

- (a) applies to the Minister for acquisition of the land, and
- (b) makes provision to the satisfaction of the Minister for the payment of the purchase price or of compensation for compulsory acquisition (together with all necessary charges and expenses incidental to the acquisition).

(3) For the purposes of the *Public Works Act 1912*, any acquisition of land under this section is taken to be for an authorised work and the Minister is, in relation to that authorised work, taken to be the Constructing Authority.

(4) Sections 34, 35, 36 and 37 of the *Public Works Act 1912* do not apply in respect of works constructed under this section.

20. Grant or transfer of certain land to University

(1) If land on which the University is conducted is vested in the Crown or a Minister of the Crown (whether as Constructing Authority or otherwise), the land may:

- (a) if it is vested in the Crown—be transferred to the University subject to such trusts, conditions, covenants, provisions, exceptions and reservations as the Minister for Natural Resources thinks fit, or
- (b) if it is vested in a Minister of the Crown—be conveyed or transferred to the University for such estate, and subject to such trusts and rights of way or other easements, as the Minister in whom the land is vested thinks fit.

(2) A conveyance, transfer or other instrument executed for the purposes of this section:

- (a) is not liable to stamp duty under the *Stamp Duties Act 1920*, and
- (b) may be registered under any Act without fee.

Division 3 – Commercial activities

20A. Definitions

In this Division:

the Guidelines means the guidelines approved for the time being under section 20B.

University commercial activity means:

- (a) any activity engaged in by or on behalf of the University in the exercise of commercial functions of the University, and
- (b) any other activity comprising the promotion of, establishment of or participation in any partnership, trust, company or other incorporated body, or joint venture, by or on behalf of the University, that is for the time being declared by the Guidelines to be a University commercial activity.

20B. Guidelines for commercial activities

(1) The Minister on the advice of the Treasurer may approve Guidelines requiring specified processes and procedures to be followed in connection with University commercial activities.

(2) The Council may submit proposals for the Guidelines to the Minister for approval.

(3) Without limitation, the Guidelines may contain provision for or with respect to the following in connection with University commercial activities:

- (a) requiring feasibility and due diligence assessment,
- (b) requiring the identification of appropriate governance and administrative arrangements (including as to legal structures and audit requirements),
- (c) requiring the undertaking of risk assessment and risk management measures,
- (d) regulating and imposing requirements concerning the delegation by the Council of any of its functions under this Act in connection with University commercial activities,
- (e) declaring a specified activity to be a University commercial activity for the purposes of paragraph (b) of the definition of that expression in section 20A,

(f) establishing a protocol regarding the rights and responsibilities of members of the Council in relation to commercialisation, with a view to avoiding real or apparent conflicts of interest.

- (4) The Council must ensure that the Guidelines are complied with.
- (5) The Minister's power to approve Guidelines is not limited by any proposals for Guidelines submitted by the Council or any failure by the Council to submit proposals for the Guidelines.
- (6) Guidelines are approved by the Minister by giving notice in writing to the Council of the approved Guidelines. The power of the Minister on the advice of the Treasurer to approve Guidelines under this section includes the power to amend or rescind and replace the Guidelines from time to time.

20C. Register of commercial activities

(1) The Council is to maintain a Register of University commercial activities and is to enter and keep in the Register the following details of each of those activities:

- (a) a description of the activity,
- (b) details of all parties who participate in the activity,
- (c) details of any appointment by or on behalf of the University to relevant boards or other governing bodies,
- (d) details of any meetings at which relevant matters were considered and approved for the purposes of compliance with the Guidelines,
- (e) such other details as the Guidelines may require.

(2) The Guidelines may make provision for the following:

- (a) exempting specified activities or activities of a specified class from all or specified requirements of this section,
- (b) altering the details to be included in the Register in respect of specified activities or activities of a specified class,
- (c) enabling related activities to be treated as a single activity for the purposes of the Register.

(3) The Council must comply with any request by the Minister to provide the Minister with a copy of the Register or any extract from the Register.

20D. Reports to Minister on commercial activities

(1) The Minister may request a report from the Council as to University commercial activities or as to any particular University commercial activity or aspect of a University commercial activity.

(2) The Council must provide a report to the Minister in accordance with the Minister's request.

20E. Referral of matters to Ombudsman or Auditor-General

The Minister may refer a University commercial activity or any aspect of a University commercial activity (whether or not the subject of a report by the Council to the Minister):

- (a) to the Auditor-General for investigation and report to the Minister, or
- (b) as a complaint to the Ombudsman that may be investigated by the Ombudsman as a complaint under the *Ombudsman Act 1974*.

Part 4A – Duties of Council members

20F. Duties of Council members

The members of the Council have the duties set out in Schedule 2A.

20G. Removal from office for breach of duty

- (1) The Council may remove a member of the Council from office for breach of a duty set out in Schedule 2A.
- (2) The removal from office may be effected only at a meeting of the Council of which notice (including notice of the motion that the member concerned be removed from office for breach of duty) was duly given.
- (3) The removal from office may be effected only if the motion for removal is supported by at least a two-thirds majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council.
- (4) The motion for removal must not be put to the vote of the meeting unless the member concerned has been given a reasonable opportunity to reply to the motion at the meeting, either orally or in writing.
- (5) If the member to whom the motion for removal refers does not attend the meeting, a reasonable opportunity to reply to the motion is taken to have been given if notice of the meeting has been duly given.
- (6) A member of the Council may not be removed from office by the Council for breach of duty except pursuant to this section.

Part 5 – General

21. Advance by Treasurer

The Treasurer may, with the approval of the Governor, advance to the Council money for the temporary accommodation of the University on such terms and conditions in relation to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon.

21A. Stamp duty exemption

(1) Unless the Treasurer otherwise directs in a particular case, neither the University nor the Council is liable to duty under the *Duties Act 1997*, in respect of anything done by the University or Council for the purposes of the borrowing of money or the investment of funds of the University under this Act.

(2) The Treasurer may direct in writing that any other specified person is not liable to duty under the *Duties Act 1997* in respect of anything done for the purposes of the borrowing of money or the investment of funds of the University under this Act, and the direction has effect accordingly.

22. Financial year

The financial year of the University is:

- (a) if no period is prescribed as referred to in paragraph (b)—the year commencing on 1 January, or
- (b) the period prescribed by the by-laws for the purposes of this section.

23. No religious test or political discrimination

A person must not, because of his or her religious or political affiliations, views or beliefs, be denied admission as a student of the University or be ineligible to hold office in, to graduate from or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege of the University.

24. Exemption from membership of body corporate

A student or graduate of the University or a member of staff of the University is entitled to be exempted by the Council, on grounds of conscience, from membership of the body corporate of the University.

25. Re-appointment or re-election

Nothing in this Act prevents any person from being re-appointed or re-elected to any office under this Act if the person is eligible and otherwise qualified to hold that office.

26. Seal of University

The seal of the University is to be kept in such custody as the Council may direct and is only to be affixed to a document pursuant to a resolution of the Council.

27. By-laws

(1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act, for or with respect to any matter that is required or permitted to be prescribed or that is necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act and, in particular, for or with respect to:

- (a) the management, good government and discipline of the University,
- (b) the method of election of members of the Council who are to be elected,
- (c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council or Academic Board,
- (d) the manner of voting (including postal voting or voting by proxy) at meetings of the Council or Academic Board,
- (e) the functions of the presiding member of the Council or Academic Board,
- (f) the conduct and record of business of the Council or Academic Board,
- (g) the appointment of committees of the Council or Academic Board,
- (h) the quorum and functions of committees of the Council or Academic Board,
- (i) the resignation of members of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor,
- (j) the tenure of office, stipend and functions of the Vice-Chancellor,
- (k) the designation of members of staff of the University as academic staff, non-academic staff, full-time staff, part-time staff or otherwise and the designation of students of the University as undergraduate students, postgraduate students or otherwise,
- (l) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of officers and employees of the University,
- (m) admission to, enrolment in and exclusion from courses of studies,
- (n) the payment of such fees and charges, including fines, as the Council considers necessary, including fees and charges to be paid in respect of:
 - (i) entrance to the University,
 - (ii) tuition,
 - (iii) lectures and classes,
 - (iv) examinations,
 - (v) residence,
 - (vi) the conferring of degrees and the awarding of diplomas and other certificates,
 - (vii) the provision of amenities and services, whether or not of an academic nature, and
 - (viii) an organisation of students or of students and other persons,
- (o) the exemption from, or deferment of, payment of fees and charges, including fines,
- (p) without limiting the operation of paragraphs (n) and (o), the imposition and payment of penalties for parking and traffic infringements,
- (q) the courses of lectures or studies for, the assessments for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates for degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours,
- (r) the assessments for, and the granting of, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes,
- (s) the admission of students and former students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of degrees or diplomas without examination,
- (t) the establishment and conduct of places of accommodation for students (including residential colleges and halls of residence within the University) and the affiliation of residential colleges,
- (u) the affiliation with the University of any educational or research establishment,
- (v) the creation of Faculties, Schools, Departments, Centres or other entities within the University,
- (w) the provision of schemes of superannuation for the officers and employees of the University,
- (x) the form and use of academic costume,
- (y) the form and use of an emblem of the University or of any body within or associated with the University,
- (z) the use of the seal of the University, and
- (aa) the making, publication and inspection of rules.

(2) A by-law has no effect unless it has been approved by the Governor.

28. Rules

(1) The by-laws may empower any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make rules (not inconsistent with this Act or the by-laws) for or with respect to any or all of the matters for or with respect to which by-laws may be made,

except the matters referred to in sections 3 (2), 9 (1) (c)–(h) and (7), 10 (2), 15 (1) (d) and (e), 22 and 27 (1) (b) and (k) and clauses 1 (1) (c) and (d) and 3 of Schedule 1.

(2) A rule:

- (a) has the same force and effect as a by-law, and
- (b) may, from time to time, be amended or repealed by the Council (whether or not the Council is empowered to make such a rule), or by the authority or officer of the University for the time being empowered to make such a rule, and
- (c) takes effect on the day on which it is published or on such later day as may be specified in the rule, and
- (d) must indicate the authority or officer who made the rule and that it is made under this section.

(3) In the event of an inconsistency between a by-law and a rule, the by-law prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

(4) The fact that a provision of this Act specifically provides for a matter to be the subject of by-laws (without mention of rules) does not prevent the matter from being the subject of rules made in accordance with this section.

29. Recovery of charges, fees and other money

Any charge, fee or money due to the University under this Act may be recovered as a debt in any court of competent jurisdiction.

30. Repeal etc

(1) The *University of New South Wales Act 1968*, and the *University of New South Wales Regulations 1969*, are repealed.

(2) The Council of the University of New South Wales, as constituted immediately before the repeal of the *University of New South Wales Act 1968*, is dissolved.

(3) The persons holding office as members of the Council and Deputy Chancellor immediately before the repeal of the *University of New South Wales Act 1968* cease to hold office as such on that repeal.

31. Savings and transitional provisions

(1) Schedule 3 has effect.

(2) For the purpose only of enabling the Council to be duly constituted on or after the commencement of section 9, elections may be conducted and appointments made before that commencement as if:

- (a) the whole of this Act, and
- (b) sections 14 and 22 of the *Higher Education (Amalgamation) Act 1989*, were in force.

(3) A member who is elected or appointed to the Council under this section does not assume office before the commencement of section 9.

Schedule 1 – Provisions relating to members and procedure of the Council (Section 9)

1. Term of office

(1) Subject to this Act, a member of the Council holds office as follows:

- (a) in the case of an official member, while the member holds the office by virtue of which he or she is a member,
- (b) in the case of a member appointed under section 9 (1) (b) or (c), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be specified in the member's instrument of appointment,
- (c) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (1) (d), (e), (f) or (g), for such term (not exceeding 2 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws,
- (d) in the case of an elected member referred to in section 9 (1) (h), for such term (not exceeding 4 years) as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

(2) The need to maintain an appropriate balance of experienced and new members on the Council must be taken into account:

- (a) by the Council, when making the by-laws required under this clause, and
- (b) by the Minister and the Council, when appointing members to the Council.

(3) A person must not be appointed or elected to serve more than 12 consecutive years of office (unless the Council otherwise resolves in relation to the person).

2. Vacation of office

The office of a member of the Council becomes vacant if the member:

- (a) dies, or
- (b) declines to act, or
- (c) resigns the office by writing under his or her hand addressed:
 - (i) in the case of a member appointed by the Minister, to the Minister, or
 - (ii) in the case of a member appointed by the Council, to the Chancellor, or
 - (iii) in the case of an elected member, to the Vice-Chancellor, or
- (d) becomes bankrupt, applies to take the benefit of any law for the relief of bankrupt or insolvent debtors, compounds with his or her creditors or makes any assignment of his or her estate for their benefit, or
- (e) becomes a mentally incapacitated person, or
- (f) is convicted in New South Wales of an offence that is punishable by imprisonment for 12 months or more or is convicted elsewhere than in New South Wales of an offence that, if committed in New South Wales, would be an offence so punishable, or
- (g) is, or becomes, disqualified from managing a corporation under Part 2D.6 of the *Corporations Act 2001* of the Commonwealth, or
- (h) is removed from office by the Council pursuant to section 20G, or

(i) is absent from 3 consecutive meetings of the Council of which reasonable notice has been given to the member personally or in the ordinary course of post and is not, within 6 weeks after the last of those meetings, excused by the Council for his or her absence, or

(j) in the case of an elected member, ceases to be qualified for election, or

(k) in the case of a member appointed by the Minister, is removed from office by the Minister, or

(l) in the case of a member appointed by the Council, is removed from office by the Council.

3. Filling of vacancy in office of member

(1) If the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becomes vacant, a person is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be appointed or elected to fill the vacancy.

(2) The by-laws may provide that, in such circumstances as may be prescribed, a person is to be appointed or elected in such manner as may be prescribed instead of in the manner provided for by this Act.

4. Committees of the Council

(1) The Council may establish committees to assist it in connection with the exercise of any of its functions.

(2) It does not matter that any or all of the members of a committee are not members of the Council.

(3) The procedure for the calling of meetings of a committee and for the conduct of business at those meetings is to be as determined by the Council or (subject to any determination of the Council) by the committee.

5. Liability of Council members and others

No matter or thing done or omitted to be done by:

(a) the University, the Council or a member of the Council, or

(b) any person acting under the direction of the University or the Council,

if the matter or thing was done or omitted to be done in good faith for the purpose of executing this or any other Act, subjects a member of the Council or a person so acting personally to any action, liability, claim or demand.

6. General procedure

The procedure for the calling of meetings of the Council and for the conduct of business at those meetings is, subject to this Act and the by-laws, to be as determined by the Council.

7. Presiding member

(1) The Chancellor is to preside at all meetings of the Council at which the Chancellor is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the Deputy Chancellor is to preside and, in the absence of both the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellor, a member elected by and from the members present is to preside.

(3) Except as provided by subclause (4), at the meetings of a committee constituted by the Council a member appointed by the Council (or, if no member is so appointed, elected by and from the members present) is to preside.

(4) At any meeting of a committee constituted by the Council at which the Chancellor is present, the Chancellor is entitled, if he or she so desires, to preside at that meeting.

8. Quorum

At any meeting of the Council, a majority of the total number of members for the time being of the Council constitutes a quorum.

9. Voting

A decision supported by a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present is the decision of the Council.

Schedule 2 – Investment (Section 15)

1. Definition of “funds”

For the purposes of this Schedule, the funds of the University include funds under the control of the University and real property, securities or other property comprising an investment.

2. Investment powers

(1) The Council may invest the funds of the University in any manner approved by the Minister from time to time by order in writing with the concurrence of the Treasurer.

(2) The Minister is to maintain a Register of approvals in force under this clause. The Register is to be open to inspection by any person on payment of such fee as the Minister may require.

(3) A certificate issued by the Minister certifying as to an approval in force under this clause is evidence of the matter certified.

2A. Funds managers

(1) The Council may, with the written approval of the Treasurer and in accordance with that approval, engage an approved funds manager to act in relation to the management of the funds of the University.

(2) An approved funds manager is a person designated as an approved funds manager for the University in the Treasurer's approval.

(3) The Treasurer's approval may be given only on the recommendation of the Minister and may be given subject to terms and conditions.

(4) An approved funds manager may on behalf of the Council, subject to any terms and conditions of the Treasurer's approval, invest funds of the University in any investment in which the funds manager is authorised to invest its own funds or other funds.

(5) The terms and conditions of an approval under subclause (4) are to restrict the investment powers of an approved funds manager in connection with the University to the investments in which the funds of the University may be invested under clause 2.

3. Investment common funds

- (1) The Council may establish one or more investment common funds.
- (2) The Council may from time to time, without liability for breach of trust, bring into or withdraw from any such investment common fund the whole or any part of trust funds or other funds of the University.
- (3) Subject to subclause (4), the Council must periodically distribute the income of each investment common fund among the funds participating in the common fund, having regard to the extent of the participation of each fund in the common fund during the relevant accounting period.
- (4) The Council may, if it considers it expedient to do so, from time to time add some portion of the income of an investment common fund to the capital of the common fund or use some portion of the income to establish or augment a fund or funds as a provision against capital depreciation or reduction of income.
- (5) If an investment is brought into an investment common fund:
 - (a) the University is to be taken to hold that investment on behalf of and for the benefit of the common fund instead of the participating trust fund or other fund, and
 - (b) that participating fund is to be taken to have contributed to the common fund an amount of money equivalent to the value attributed to the investment by the Council at the time it is brought into the common fund, and
 - (c) on the withdrawal of that participating fund from the common fund, the amount of money to be withdrawn is to be the amount equivalent to the value attributed by the Council to the equity in the common fund of that participating fund at the time of withdrawal.
- (6) The inclusion in an investment common fund of trust funds does not affect any trust to which those trust funds (or money attributed to them) are subject.
- (7) On the withdrawal of trust funds from an investment common fund, the funds (or money attributed to them) continue to be subject to the trust.

4. Terms of trust to prevail

In respect of the trust funds of the University:

- (a) the investment powers of the Council, and
 - (b) the power of the Council to bring the trust funds into an investment common fund,
- are subject to any express direction in or express condition of the trust.

Schedule 2A – Duties of Council members (Section 20F)**1. Duty to act in best interests of University**

A member of the Council must carry out his or her functions:

- (a) in good faith in the best interests of the University as a whole, and
- (b) for a proper purpose.

2. Duty to exercise care and diligence

A member of the Council must act honestly and exercise a reasonable degree of care and diligence in carrying out his or her functions.

3. Duty not to improperly use position

A member of the Council must not make improper use of his or her position:

- (a) to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for the member or another person, or
- (b) to cause detriment to the University.

4. Duty not to improperly use information

A member of the Council must not make improper use of information acquired because of his or her position:

- (a) to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for the member or another person, or
- (b) to cause detriment to the University.

5. Disclosure of material interests by Council members

(1) If:

- (a) a member of the Council has a material interest in a matter being considered or about to be considered at a meeting of the Council, and
 - (b) the interest appears to raise a conflict with the proper performance of the member's duties in relation to the consideration of the matter,
- the member must, as soon as possible after the relevant facts have come to the member's knowledge, disclose the nature of the interest at a meeting of the Council.

(2) A disclosure by a member of the Council at a meeting of the Council that the member:

- (a) is a member, or is in the employment, of a specified company or other body, or
 - (b) is a partner, or is in the employment, of a specified person, or
 - (c) has some other specified interest relating to a specified company or other body or to a specified person,
- is a sufficient disclosure of the nature of the interest in any matter relating to that company or other body or to that person which may arise after the date of the disclosure and which is required to be disclosed under subclause (1).

(3) Particulars of any disclosure made under this clause must be recorded by the Council in a book kept for the purpose and that book must be open at all reasonable hours for inspection by any person on payment of a reasonable fee determined by the Council.

(4) After a member of the Council has disclosed the nature of an interest in any matter, the member must not, unless the Council otherwise determines:

- (a) be present during any deliberation of the Council with respect to the matter, or

- (b) take part in any decision of the Council with respect to the matter.
- (5) For the purpose of the making of a determination by the Council under subclause (4), a member of the Council who has a material interest in a matter to which the disclosure relates must not:
- (a) be present during any deliberation of the Council for the purpose of making the determination, or
 - (b) take part in the making by the Council of the determination.
- (6) A contravention of this clause does not invalidate any decision of the Council.
- (7) This clause does not prevent a person from taking part in the consideration or discussion of, or from voting on any question relating to, the person's removal from office by the Council pursuant to section 20G.
- (8) This clause applies to a member of a committee of the Council and the committee in the same way as it applies to a member of the Council and the Council.
- (9) For the purposes of this clause, a member has a material interest in a matter if a determination of the Council in the matter may result in a detriment being suffered by or a benefit accruing to the member or an associate of the member.
- (10) In this clause:
- associate** of a member means any of the following:
- (a) the spouse, de facto partner, parent, child, brother or sister, business partner or friend of the member,
 - (b) the spouse, de facto partner, parent, child, brother or sister, business partner or friend of a person referred to in paragraph (a) if that relationship is known to the member,
 - (c) any other person who is known to the member for reasons other than that person's connection with the University or that person's public reputation.

Schedule 3 – Savings and transitional provisions (Section 31)

1A. Savings or transitional regulations

(1) The Governor may make regulations containing provisions of a savings or transitional nature consequent on the enactment of the following Acts:

University Legislation Amendment Act 2004

(2) Any such provision may, if the regulations so provide, take effect from the date of assent to the Act concerned or a later date.

(3) To the extent to which any such provision takes effect from a date that is earlier than the date of its publication in the Gazette, the provision does not operate so as:

- (a) to affect, in a manner prejudicial to any person (other than the State or an authority of the State), the rights of that person existing before the date of its publication, or
- (b) to impose liabilities on any person (other than the State or an authority of the State) in respect of anything done or omitted to be done before the date of its publication.

1. University a continuation of the old University

The University is a continuation of, and the same legal entity as, the University of New South Wales established by the *University of New South Wales Act 1968*.

2. Chancellor

(1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:

- (a) remains Chancellor of the University, and
- (b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Chancellor.

(2) Section 10 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Chancellor referred to in this clause.

3. Deputy Chancellor

The Council must, at its first meeting that takes place after the commencement of this clause or as soon as practicable thereafter, appoint a Deputy Chancellor of the University.

4. Vice-Chancellor

(1) The person who, immediately before the commencement of this clause, held office as the Vice-Chancellor of the University of New South Wales:

- (a) remains Vice-Chancellor of the University, and
- (b) continues to hold office as such (unless he or she sooner resigns) for the residue of the term for which he or she was appointed as Vice-Chancellor.

(2) Section 12 (2) does not apply to or in respect of the Vice-Chancellor referred to in this clause.

5. Savings of delegations

Any delegation made or taken to have been made by the Council of the University of New South Wales under the *University of New South Wales Act 1968* is to be taken to be a delegation under this Act by the Council.

6. Existing investments

Nothing in this Act affects the validity of any investment made on behalf of the University before the commencement of Schedule 2.

7. By-laws

The By-laws of the University of New South Wales:

- (a) continue in force as if they had been made by the Council, and
- (b) may be amended and revoked accordingly.

8. Visitor

(1) Section 13 (2) extends to disputes and other matters arising before the commencement of this clause.

(2) However, if an inquiry by or at the direction of the Visitor into a dispute or other matter has commenced or been completed before the commencement of this clause, the dispute or other matter is to be dealt with and determined as if the *University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994* had not been enacted.

9. Effect of the University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994 on existing by-laws and rules

(1) Any by-law made or taken to have been made under this Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the *University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994*, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the by-law was made.

(2) Any rule in force immediately before the commencement of this clause is taken to have been made under this Act as amended by the *University Legislation (Amendment) Act 1994*, but only to the extent to which it could have been made under this Act if this Act had been so amended at the time the rule was made.

10. Investment powers

Until an order is made under clause 2 of Schedule 2 (as substituted by the *Universities Legislation Amendment (Financial and Other Powers) Act 2001*), approval is taken to have been given by order under that clause to the investment by the Council of any funds of the University in any manner that the Council was authorised to invest those funds immediately before the Council ceased to be an authority for the purposes of Part 3 (Investment) of the *Public Authorities (Financial Arrangements) Act 1987*.

11. Validation

Any act or omission occurring before the substitution of section 6 by the *Universities Legislation Amendment (Financial and Other Powers) Act 2001* that would have been valid had that section as so substituted been in force from the commencement of that section as originally enacted is (to the extent of any invalidity) taken to be, and always to have been, valid.

12. Provisions consequent on enactment of University Legislation Amendment Act 2004

(1) In this clause:

amending Act means the *University Legislation Amendment Act 2004*.

former section 9 means section 9 as in force immediately before its substitution by the amending Act.

new section 9 means section 9 as substituted by the amending Act.

relevant day means the date of assent to the amending Act.

(2) Subject to this Act, on the relevant day:

(a) a person holding office under former section 9 (2) ceases to hold that office, and

(b) a person holding office under former section 9 (4) or (6) is taken to be appointed as a member under new section 9 (1) (b) or (c), respectively, for the balance of the person's term of office, and

(c) a person holding office under former section 9 (5) (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) is taken to be elected as a member under new section 9 (1) (d), (e), (f), (g) or (h), respectively, for the balance of the person's term of office.

(3) On, or as soon as is reasonably practicable after, the relevant day, the Minister must appoint the balance of the members required to be appointed under new section 9 (1) (b).

(4) The Council is to make all necessary by-laws and take all necessary steps to ensure, as far as possible, that the Council is duly constituted under new section 9 as soon as is reasonably practicable after the relevant day.

(5) For the purposes of making the by-laws referred to in subclause (4), the Council must be constituted so as to include all of the members required to be appointed under new section 9 (1) (b).

(6) The Council is taken to be properly constituted until such time as it is constituted in accordance with new section 9.

(7) A casual vacancy occurring in the office of a member before the Council is duly constituted under new section 9 is to be filled as follows:

(a) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed under new section 9 (1) (b), the Minister is to appoint a person whom the Minister considers appropriate,

(b) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a member appointed under new section 9 (1) (c), the Council is to appoint a person whom the Council considers appropriate,

(c) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a member elected under new section 9 (1) (d) or (e), the Council is to appoint a person qualified to hold that office,

(d) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a member elected under new section 9 (1) (f) or (g), the Council is to appoint a person qualified to hold that office following consultation with the relevant student body or bodies recognised by the Council,

(e) if the vacancy occurs in the office of a member elected under new section 9 (1) (h), the Council is to appoint a person qualified to hold that office following consultation with the alumni association or body for the University.

(8) Subject to this Act, a member appointed under subclause (7) holds office from the time that person is appointed under that subclause until the expiry of the term of that member's predecessor.

(9) Subject to this Act, if, on the expiry:

(a) of a member's term of office that is continued under subclause (2) (b) or (c), or

(b) in the case of a member appointed under subclause (7), of the term of office of the member's predecessor,

the by-laws necessary to enable a person to be duly appointed or elected (as the case may be) to that office under new section 9 are not yet in force, the member may continue to hold that office until such time as a person is so duly appointed or elected.

(10) For the purposes of subclause (2), a member filling a casual vacancy and holding office immediately before the relevant day is taken to hold that office immediately before the relevant day under the provision under which the member's predecessor was elected or appointed.

(11) A person who ceases to hold office under subclause (2) (a):

(a) is not entitled to any remuneration or compensation because of loss of that office, and

(b) is eligible (subject to this Act and if otherwise qualified) to be appointed as a member.

(12) Consecutive years of office served by a member immediately before the relevant day are to be taken into account in applying clause 1 (3) of Schedule 1 in respect of the member.

(13) However, clause 1 (3) of Schedule 1 does not affect the operation of subclause (2) (b) or (c) or (9) of this Schedule.

(14) Section 20G, as inserted by the amending Act, applies only in relation to breaches of duty constituted by acts or omissions occurring after the relevant day.

(15) No amendment made by the amending Act affects the continuity of the Council.

(16) The provisions of this clause are subject to any regulations made under clause 1A.

University of New South Wales By-law 2005

Part 1 – Preliminary

1. Name of By-law

This By-law is the University of New South Wales By-law 2005.

2. Application

This By-law applies to and in respect of the University of New South Wales as constituted by the *University of New South Wales Act 1989*.

3. Definitions

In this By-law and in a rule:

academic staff member of the Council means a member of the Council referred to in section 9 (1) (d) of the Act.

graduate member of the Council means a member of the Council referred to in section 9 (1) (h) of the Act.

non-academic staff member of the Council means the member of the Council referred to in section 9 (1) (e) of the Act.

Nominations Committee means the Committee established under clause 48.

postgraduate student member of the Council means the member of the Council referred to in section 9 (1) (g) of the Act.

Registrar means the Registrar of the University.

rule means a rule made by the Council under section 28 (1) of the Act.

the Act means the *University of New South Wales Act 1989*.

undergraduate student member of the Council means the member of the Council referred to in section 9 (1) (f) of the Act.

Part 2 – Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor

4. Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

(1) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor, by virtue of their offices, are members of:

- (a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council, and
- (b) every board and Faculty in the University.

(2) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or Faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or Faculty.

(3) A retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor is eligible for re-election.

(4) This clause has effect despite any other clause of this By-law.

5. Vice-Chancellor

(1) The Vice-Chancellor has the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor, by virtue of his or her office, is a member of:

- (a) every committee constituted by any by-law or rule or any resolution of the Council, and
- (b) every board and Faculty in the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such committee, board or Faculty and has all the rights and powers of the presiding member of any such committee, board or faculty.

(4) Despite subclauses (2) and (3), the Vice-Chancellor is not to be a member of the audit committee of the University if the Council so determines.

(5) While a determination of the Council under subclause (4) remains in force, the Vice-Chancellor may attend any meeting of the audit committee of the University but only as an observer.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor is, under the Council and subject to this By-law and the rules and any resolution of the Council:

- (a) to manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University, and
- (b) to consult with and advise the Academic Board, and all other University boards, Faculties, committees, professors and heads of departments, and
- (c) to supervise the discipline of the University, with power to impose penalties for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind, and
- (d) to give effect to this By-law and the rules and to any regulations or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council, and
- (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to the Vice-Chancellor.

(7) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor or the Deputy Chancellor.

(8) In this clause:

audit committee means the committee of the Council on which the Council confers principal responsibility for approving and monitoring systems of control and accountability for the University.

Part 3 – Elected members of Council

Division 1 – Preliminary

6. Definitions

In this Part:

close of ballot, in relation to an election, means 5 pm on the day appointed for the election.

Roll of the University means a Roll referred to in clause 10.

7. Returning Officer

- (1) An election referred to in this Part is to be conducted by the Registrar, who is to be the Returning Officer for the election.
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint a Deputy Returning Officer with such powers as the Vice-Chancellor may determine.
- (3) The Returning Officer's decision is, subject to the Act and this By-law, final on all matters affecting the eligibility of candidates, the conduct and results of an election and such other matters as may from time to time affect the conduct of elections.

8. Scrutineers

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor may appoint scrutineers to assist the Returning Officer to ascertain the result of an election.
- (2) Each candidate is entitled to nominate one such scrutineer.

9. Time of elections

- (1) Elections to elect members of the Council are to be held at the times specified in this clause.
- (2) Elections to elect members of the academic staff of the University and a member of the non-academic staff of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in May as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (3) Elections to elect an undergraduate student of the University and a postgraduate student of the University to the Council are to be held in even numbered years on such day in June as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (4) Elections to elect graduates of the University to the Council are to be held on such day in June 2006 as the Council may appoint, and on such day in June every 2 years after that year as the Council may from time to time appoint.
- (5) Elections to elect graduates of the University to the Council in 2006 are to be held as follows:
- (a) one election for 2 graduates for terms of 2 years each,
 - (b) one election for 2 graduates for terms of 4 years each.
- (6) In 2008, and in even numbered years after that, there is to be an election for 2 graduates of the University for terms of 4 years each.

Division 2 – Electors and candidates**10. Rolls**

The Returning Officer is to keep the following:

- (a) for the purposes of section 9 (1) (d) of the Act—a Roll of Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who:
- (i) hold the post of professor, associate professor, principal lecturer, senior lecturer, lecturer or associate lecturer at the University (or, if an alternative designation is adopted for any of those posts, the post as so designated), and
 - (ii) hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to the post concerned,
- (b) for the purposes of section 9 (1) (e) of the Act—a Roll of Non-Academic Staff containing the names and addresses of those persons who hold a full-time, or not less than 0.5 fractional, appointment to a post at the University other than a post referred to in paragraph (a) (i),
- (c) for the purposes of section 9 (1) (f) of the Act—a Roll of Undergraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:
- (i) a bachelor's degree, or
 - (ii) a diploma other than a graduate diploma,
- (d) for the purposes of section 9 (1) (g) of the Act—a Roll of Postgraduate Students containing the names and addresses of those persons who are enrolled as students of the University proceeding towards:
- (i) a degree other than a bachelor's degree, or
 - (ii) a graduate diploma, or
 - (iii) a graduate certificate,
- (e) for the purposes of section 9 (1) (h) of the Act—a Roll of Graduates containing the names and addresses of those persons who are graduates of the University.

11. Qualification for election as member of academic staff

For the purposes of section 9 (1) (d) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 16 for the close of nominations for the election.

12. Qualification for election as member of non-academic staff

For the purposes of section 9 (1) (e) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a member of the non-academic staff of the University, the prescribed qualification is that the person's name is on the Roll of Non-Academic Staff at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 16 for the close of nominations for the election.

13. Qualification for election as undergraduate student

For the purposes of section 9 (1) (f) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as an undergraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:

- (a) is on the Roll of Undergraduate Students, and
 - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 16 for the close of nominations for the election.

14. Qualification for election as postgraduate student

For the purposes of section 9 (1) (g) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a postgraduate student of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that the person's name:

- (a) is on the Roll of Postgraduate Students, and
 - (b) is not on the Roll of Academic Staff or the Roll of Non-Academic Staff,
- at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 16 for the close of nominations for the election.

15. Qualification for election as graduate

For the purposes of section 9 (1) (h) of the Act, in respect of a person seeking election as a graduate of the University, the prescribed qualifications are that:

- (a) the person's name is on the Roll of Graduates, and
- (b) the person is not a member of the academic or non-academic staff of the University, and
- (c) the person's name is not on the Roll of Undergraduate Students or the Roll of Postgraduate Students, at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 16 for the close of nominations for the election.

Division 3 – Commencement of election procedures**16. Notice of election and call for nominations**

(1) If an election of members of the Council is to be held, the Returning Officer is to publish a notice referred to in subclause (4) on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

(2) In the case of an election of graduates of the University, the notice must also be published in 2 or more daily newspapers circulating in Sydney.

(3) The notice must be published:

- (a) in the case of an election of graduates of the University—at least 70 days before the day appointed for the election, and
- (b) in all other cases—at least 40 days before the day appointed for the election.

(4) The notice must:

- (a) state that an election is to be held to fill the office or offices concerned, and
- (b) specify the day appointed for the election, and
- (c) invite nominations of persons for election, and
- (d) specify the way in which nominations are to be made, and
- (e) specify the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer (being a date that is, in the case of an election of graduates of the University, at least 35 days before the day appointed for the election and, in all other cases, at least 28 days before that day), and
- (f) state that ballot papers will be posted to persons entitled to vote in the election, and
- (g) state that ballot papers that do not reach the Returning Officer by close of ballot will not be counted in the election, and
- (h) give details of the number of vacancies to be filled and of the terms of office of the members of the Council to be elected, and
- (i) contain such other information relating to the election as the Returning Officer thinks fit.

17. Making of nominations

(1) Nominations of candidates for an election of members of the Council are to be made by sending or delivering nomination papers to the Returning Officer.

(2) A nomination paper must be signed by 2 persons entitled to vote at the election for which the candidate is nominated and must be endorsed with or accompanied by the written consent of the person nominated.

(3) There must be a separate nomination paper for each candidate.

(4) A candidate may provide with the nomination paper a recent photograph and a statement of not more than 150 words containing information relating to the candidate that he or she wishes to supply. That information may include, for example, such of the following as are applicable to the candidate:

- (a) full name and age,
- (b) Faculty, School or Department,
- (c) course and academic year,
- (d) academic qualifications,
- (e) occupation and experience,
- (f) positions or offices held at any time in public bodies, clubs and institutions (including University clubs and societies) with dates of tenure,
- (g) honours and distinctions.

(5) The Returning Officer is to edit all statements supplied. Statements containing more than 150 words will be reduced so as not to exceed that limit.

(6) The edited statements, and a copy of any photograph supplied, are to be printed and distributed with the ballot papers.

(7) The Returning Officer is to reject a nomination paper if satisfied that:

- (a) the nomination is not duly made, or
- (b) the person nominated is not eligible to be elected.

18. Notification of candidature and qualified voters

(1) The Returning Officer is, as soon as practicable after the close of nominations for an election, to cause a list of the names of the persons whose nominations have been accepted (together with the names of their nominators) to be posted on the official noticeboards on the premises of the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

(2) The Returning Officer is to make a list of the names on the relevant Roll of the University, as at the close of nominations, available for inspection at the University during the period from the close of nominations to the close of ballot.

19. Dealing with nominations

(1) If no more than 4 nominations of persons for election to the Council as:

- (a) an academic staff member, or

- (b) a graduate member,
are accepted in either of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person or persons nominated to be elected. If more than 4 nominations are accepted in either category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.
- (2) If no more than one nomination of persons for election to the Council as:
- (a) the non-academic staff member, or
 - (b) the undergraduate student member, or
 - (c) the postgraduate student member,
- is accepted in any of those categories, the Returning Officer is to declare the person nominated to be elected. If more than one nomination is accepted in any category, there must be a ballot in the category concerned.

Division 4 – Conduct of ballot

20. Form of ballot

A ballot for a Council election must be a secret ballot using the optional preferential system.

21. Distribution of ballot papers

- (1) If there is to be an election for members of the Council, the Returning Officer is to post a ballot paper to each person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University, addressed to the person at his or her last known address.
- (2) The ballot papers are to be posted at least:
- (a) in the case of an election of graduates—21 clear days, and
 - (b) in all other cases—14 clear days,
- before the day appointed for the election.
- (3) Following receipt of a written application, the Returning Officer may, on being satisfied that a ballot paper has been lost or destroyed, supply a duplicate ballot paper to the person to whom the lost or destroyed ballot paper was posted.
- (4) The fact that a person whose name is on the relevant Roll of the University did not receive a ballot paper does not invalidate an election.
- (5) In this clause, a reference to a person's name being on a relevant Roll of the University is a reference to the person's name being on that Roll at the time specified in the notice referred to in clause 16 for the close of nominations for the relevant election.

22. Material to accompany ballot papers

- (1) Each ballot paper is to be accompanied by:
- (a) a notice setting out how the ballot paper is to be completed and specifying the date and time of the close of ballot, and
 - (b) 2 envelopes, one marked "Ballot Paper" and the other addressed to the Returning Officer.
- (2) There must be printed on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer a form of declaration of identity and entitlement to vote to be signed by the voter.

23. Contents of ballot paper

- (1) Each ballot paper must contain the names of the candidates in the order determined by the Returning Officer in accordance with subclause (3).
- (2) The ballot paper must be initialled by the Returning Officer or by a person appointed by the Returning Officer. A ballot paper stamped with a facsimile of the relevant initials is taken to be initialled in accordance with this subclause.
- (3) The Returning Officer is to determine the order of candidates in the following way:
- (a) the names of the candidates concerned are to be written on separate and similar slips of paper,
 - (b) the slips are to be folded so as to prevent identification,
 - (c) the slips are then to be mixed and drawn at random,
 - (d) the candidates' names are to be listed in the order in which they are drawn.

24. Method of voting

- (1) Each voter is to mark a vote on the ballot paper by placing the figure "1" in the square opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give first preference.
- (2) The voter may, but need not, place consecutive figures (commencing with the figure "2") in the squares opposite the names of any of the remaining candidates so as to indicate, by numerical sequence, the order of the voter's preference for them.
- (3) The voter is to send or deliver to the Returning Officer the ballot paper enclosed (without anything else) and sealed in the envelope marked "Ballot Paper", which must be enclosed and sealed in the other envelope addressed to the Returning Officer, with the form of declaration as to identity and entitlement to vote duly completed.
- (4) All formal ballot papers received by the Returning Officer before the close of ballot are to be counted in the ballot.
- (5) All envelopes received by the Returning Officer under this clause must remain unopened until the close of the ballot.

25. Informal ballot papers

- (1) A ballot paper is informal if it has on it any mark or writing that, in the opinion of the Returning Officer, would enable any person to identify the voter.
- (2) A ballot paper is informal if it is not initialled in accordance with clause 23 (2).
- (3) A ballot paper is informal if:
- (a) the sole figure "1" does not appear in the square opposite the name of one candidate, or
 - (b) that sole figure appears in more than one square.

26. Procedure on close of ballot

As soon as practicable after the close of ballot, the Returning Officer, in the presence of those of the scrutineers that choose to be present:

- (a) is to open the envelopes addressed to the Returning Officer and received before the close of ballot, and

- (b) if the declaration of identity and entitlement to vote is duly signed by a qualified voter, is to place the unopened envelope containing the ballot paper with other similar envelopes, and
- (c) is to open the envelopes referred to in paragraph (b) and take out the ballot papers, and
- (d) is to count the votes, and ascertain the result of the ballot, in the manner set out in Divisions 5 and 6.

Division 5 – Election to fill one position only

27. Definitions

In this Division:

an absolute majority of votes means a number of votes that is greater than one-half of the number of ballot papers counted.

continuing candidate means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count.

28. Election to fill one position only to be determined in accordance with this Division

If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling one position, the result of the ballot is to be determined in accordance with this Division.

29. Informal ballot papers to be rejected

- (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers and count the formal ballot papers.
- (2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

30. Candidate with absolute majority of votes elected

- (1) The Returning Officer is to count the number of first preference votes for each candidate.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes.

31. Procedure if no candidate has absolute majority of votes

- (1) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate is to be counted to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference.
- (2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected any candidate who, on completion of the count under subclause (1), has received an absolute majority of votes.
- (3) If 2 or more candidates have an equal number of votes at the time that it is necessary to exclude one of them, the candidate to be excluded is to be determined as follows:
 - (a) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper,
 - (b) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random,
 - (c) the candidate whose name is first drawn must be excluded.

32. Process to continue until candidate elected

The process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes and counting each of the ballot papers counted to that candidate to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter's preference is to be continued until:

- (a) one continuing candidate has an absolute majority of votes, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare that candidate elected, or
- (b) there are only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below an absolute majority of votes, or
- (c) there are only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
 - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper,
 - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random,
 - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

Division 6 – Election to fill more than one position

33. Definitions

In this Division:

continuing candidate means a candidate not already elected or excluded from the count.

quota means the quota determined in accordance with clause 36.

surplus votes means votes in excess of the quota.

34. Election to fill more than one position to be determined in accordance with this Division

If a ballot has been held for the purpose of filling more than one position, the result of the ballot must be determined in accordance with this Division.

35. Informal ballot papers to be rejected

- (1) The Returning Officer is to reject any informal ballot papers.
- (2) A reference in any other clause of this Division to a ballot paper is taken to be a reference to a formal ballot paper, and a reference to a vote is taken to be a reference to a vote in a formal ballot paper.

36. Determination of quota

The Returning Officer is to determine a quota by:

- (a) counting the number of first preference votes, and
- (b) dividing the total number of those votes by 1 more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and
- (c) increasing the quotient so obtained (disregarding any remainder) by 1.

37. Candidate who meets or exceeds quota elected

- (1) The first preference votes for each candidate are to be counted.

(2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each candidate who has received a number of first preference votes that is equal to or greater than the quota.

38. Procedure if further position to be filled

(1) If any further position remains to be filled, the surplus votes of each elected candidate are to be transferred to the continuing candidates as follows:

- (a) the transfer value of the surplus votes is to be ascertained by dividing the number of surplus votes of the elected candidate by the number of first preference votes received by that candidate,
- (b) the total number of ballot papers of the elected candidate showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate is to be multiplied by the transfer value,
- (c) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of first preference votes of the particular continuing candidate,
- (d) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.

(2) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.

39. Procedure if insufficient candidates have reached quota

(1) If, after the counting of first preference votes or the transfer of surplus votes (if any) of elected candidates, no candidate has (or fewer than the number of candidates required to be elected have) received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota, the candidate who has the fewest first preference votes is to be excluded and the count is to proceed in accordance with this clause.

(2) All ballot papers showing a first preference vote for an excluded candidate and the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be transferred, each ballot paper at a transfer value of 1, to the particular continuing candidate and added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate.

(3) Any ballot papers obtained by an excluded candidate by means of a transfer to that candidate are to be transferred (beginning with the ballot papers received by that candidate at the highest transfer value and ending with the ballot papers received at the lowest transfer value) as follows:

- (a) the total number of ballot papers received by the excluded candidate at a particular transfer value from a particular candidate and showing the next available preference for a particular continuing candidate are to be multiplied by that transfer value,
- (b) the number so obtained (disregarding any fraction) is to be added to the number of votes of the particular continuing candidate,
- (c) all those ballot papers are to be transferred to the particular continuing candidate.

(4) The Returning Officer is to declare elected each continuing candidate who, on the completion of the transfer, has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota.

(5) However, the surplus votes of the candidate so elected are not to be transferred until all the ballot papers of the excluded candidate have been transferred.

40. No transfer of surplus votes or ballot papers to continuing candidate who reaches or exceeds quota

If a continuing candidate has received a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota on the completion of the transfer of:

- (a) the surplus votes and ballot papers of an elected candidate, or
- (b) the ballot papers of an excluded candidate,

no surplus votes or ballot papers of any other candidate are to be transferred to the candidate so elected.

41. Transferred ballot papers of elected candidates taken to be first preferences

Each ballot paper of an elected candidate that was obtained by means of a transfer from a previously elected candidate or an excluded candidate is, for the purpose of the transfer of the surplus votes of the elected candidate, to be dealt with as if:

- (a) any vote it shows for the candidate concerned were a first preference vote, and
- (b) the name of any other candidate previously elected or excluded had not been on the ballot paper, and
- (c) the numbers indicating subsequent preferences had been altered accordingly.

42. Procedures to continue until positions filled

The procedure of transferring to the continuing candidates the surplus votes of elected candidates, and the procedure of excluding the candidates with the fewest first preference votes, are to continue in accordance with this Division until:

- (a) the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number of positions remaining to be filled, in which case the Returning Officer is to declare those candidates elected, or
- (b) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who do not have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate with the larger number of votes is to be declared elected, even if the number of votes is below the quota, or
- (c) there is only one position remaining to be filled and only 2 continuing candidates who have an equal number of votes, in which case the candidate elected must be determined as follows:
 - (i) the names of the candidates concerned must be written on separate and similar slips of paper,
 - (ii) the slips must be folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random,
 - (iii) the candidate whose name is first drawn is elected.

43. Special provisions relating to elections for graduates in 2006

(1) A person may stand as a candidate in both the 4 year term election and the 2 year term election for graduate members of the Council referred to in clause 9 (5).

(2) The result of the 4 year term election is to be determined before the counting of votes for the 2 year term election may commence.

(3) If a person standing as a candidate in both elections is declared elected in the 4 year term election:

- (a) the person is excluded as a candidate in the 2 year term election, and
 - (b) each ballot paper received for the 2 year term election is to be dealt with as if:
 - (i) the name of any candidate excluded under paragraph (a) has not been on the ballot paper, and
 - (ii) the numbers indicating subsequent preferences (that is, subsequent to the preference indicated for any excluded candidate) had been altered accordingly.
- (4) In addition to the grounds for informality provided for in clause 25, a ballot paper received for the 2 year term election is informal if the voter's preferences relate only to candidates excluded under subclause (3) (a).
- (5) Except as provided by this clause, the 2 year term and 4 year term elections are to be conducted, and the results of the ballots determined, in accordance with this Part.
- (6) In this clause:
- the 2 year term election** means the election referred to in clause 9 (5) (a).
- the 4 year term election** means the election referred to in clause 9 (5) (b).

Division 7 – Elected Council member terms of office and casual vacancies

44. Terms of office

- (1) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as a graduate member is:
- (a) in the case of any such person elected at the election referred to in clause 9 (5) (a), 2 years, and
 - (b) in any other case, 4 years.
- (2) The term of office of a person elected to the Council as an academic staff member, the non-academic staff member, the undergraduate student member or the postgraduate student member is 2 years.
- (3) The term of office of a member referred to in this clause begins on 1 July next following his or her election.

45. Casual vacancy in office of elected member

- (1) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council is to be filled in the manner specified in this clause.
- (2) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and 12 months or more of the former elected member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Returning Officer is to conduct a new election for the vacant office in accordance with the provisions of this Part concerning the election of such an elected member of the Council.
- (3) If the office remains vacant after that election, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation, or
 - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (4) If there is a casual vacancy in the office of an elected member of the Council and less than 12 months of the former member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Council is to resolve either:
- (a) to fill the vacancy in such manner as the Council determines after appropriate consultation, or
 - (b) not to fill the vacancy.
- (5) In this clause:
- casual vacancy** means:
- (a) a vacancy referred to in clause 2 of Schedule 1 to the Act, or
 - (b) a vacancy that arises by reason of insufficient nominations for the office having been received by the Returning Officer.

Part 4 – Appointed members of Council

Division 1 – General

46. Definitions

In this Part:

external persons has the same meaning as it has in section 9 (9) of the Act.

Secretary means the Secretary to the Council.

47. Number of members appointed under section 9 (1) (c)

For the purposes of section 9 (1) (c) of the Act, the Council is to appoint 2 external persons as members of the Council.

Division 2 – Nomination procedures relating to appointed members

48. Nominations Committee

- (1) The Council is to establish a Nominations Committee.
- (2) Subject to subclause (3), the Committee is to consist of:
- (a) the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the President of the Academic Board, and
 - (b) 2 members of the Council who are external persons.
- (3) The Committee may be differently constituted if the Council so determines.

49. Invitation for proposals

- (1) Not earlier than 4 months and not later than 2 months before the date the term of office of a member of the Council appointed under section 9 (1) (b) or (c) of the Act expires, the Secretary is to invite proposals for persons who may be suitable:
- (a) for the Council to nominate for consideration for appointment by the Minister, or
 - (b) for appointment by the Council,
- as the case may be.
- (2) The Secretary is to make such an invitation by placing a notice to that effect in the agenda papers for the next occurring meeting of the Council and by any other means that the Secretary considers appropriate.

- (3) The notice must:
- (a) state that the Council is seeking proposals from persons:
 - (i) who, being eligible, wish to propose themselves, or
 - (ii) who wish to propose another person who is eligible, for nomination for consideration for appointment by the Minister, or for appointment by the Council, as the case may be, and
 - (b) state that appointed members of the Council must be external persons, and
 - (c) briefly state any expertise and experience required (including that required under section 9 (5) of the Act), and
 - (d) if the vacancy to be filled is in the office of a member appointed under section 9 (1) (c) of the Act, state whether the vacancy is to be filled by a graduate, and
 - (e) state that the proponent may include with the proposal a recent photograph of the person being proposed, and must include a statement containing information about the person which includes the following:
 - (i) the person's full name, address and other contact details,
 - (ii) the person's occupation and academic qualifications,
 - (iii) the person's experience and expertise relevant to the office concerned,
 - (iv) such other information as the person being proposed wishes to supply, and
 - (f) state that the proposal must be signed and dated by the person being proposed, and
 - (g) state that a proposal by a person who is not the person being proposed must also include the full name, address, contact details and signature of the proponent, and
 - (h) specify a date and time by which the proposal must reach the Secretary.
- (4) The Secretary must forward all proposals received to the Nominations Committee and advise the Committee of:
- (a) any proposal that does not comply with the requirements specified in the notice referred to in subclause (3), and
 - (b) any proposal for a person who is not eligible to be appointed to the office concerned.

50. Nominations Committee to consider proposals

The Nominations Committee is:

- (a) to consider the proposals forwarded by the Secretary under clause 49 (4), and
- (b) to determine which of the persons whose names have been proposed are to be recommended to the Council:
 - (i) for nomination for consideration by the Minister, or
 - (ii) for appointment by the Council,
 as the case may be, and
- (c) to recommend the length of appointment for each such person, and
- (d) to forward those recommendations to the Council together with the names of the relevant proponents.

51. Council to consider recommendations of Nominations Committee

- (1) The Council is:
- (a) to consider the recommendations forwarded by the Nominations Committee, and
 - (b) to determine which of those persons are to be:
 - (i) nominated for consideration for appointment by the Minister, or
 - (ii) appointed by the Council,
 as the case may be, and
 - (c) to determine:
 - (i) in the case of the persons referred to in paragraph (b) (i), the recommended length of appointment for each such person, or
 - (ii) in the case of the persons referred to in paragraph (b) (ii), the length of appointment for each such person.
- (2) The Chancellor is to forward the determinations referred to in subclause (1) (b) (i) and (c) (i) to the Minister.
- (3) The Council may make the determinations referred to in subclause (1) only at a meeting of the Council:
- (a) convened by the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor (or in their absence, the Registrar), and
 - (b) of which the Registrar or the Secretary has given each member of the Council at least 7 days' notice.
- (4) The notice referred to in subclause (3) (b) must:
- (a) be posted or delivered to each member of the Council, and
 - (b) state the date, time and place of the meeting, and
 - (c) state the purpose of the meeting.

Division 3 – Casual vacancy in office of appointed member

52. Casual vacancy in office of member appointed under section 9 (1) (b)

(1) If a casual vacancy occurs in the office of a member of the Council appointed under section 9 (1) (b) of the Act, the Chancellor is to forward to the Minister for consideration for appointment the name of another person nominated by the Council from the persons who were recommended by the Nominations Committee under clause 50 for the office concerned.

(2) If no such person is available for appointment:

- (a) a new invitation for proposals is to be issued in accordance with clause 49, and
- (b) the Chancellor is to forward to the Minister for consideration for appointment the name of a person (being a person proposed in response to that invitation) determined in accordance with the procedures set out in clauses 50 and 51.

53. Casual vacancy in office of member appointed under section 9 (1) (c)

(1) A casual vacancy in the office of a member of the Council appointed under section 9 (1) (c) of the Act is to be filled in the manner specified in this clause.

(2) If there is such a casual vacancy, and half or less of the former appointed member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy, the Council is to appoint another person from the persons who were recommended by the Nominations Committee under clause 50 for the office concerned.

(3) If no such person is available for appointment, or if more than half of the former appointed member's term remains from the date of commencement of the vacancy:

(a) a new invitation for proposals is to be issued in accordance with clause 49, and

(b) the Council is to appoint a person (being a person proposed in response to that invitation) determined in accordance with the procedures set out in clauses 50 and 51.

Part 5 – The Academic Board

54. Definition

In this Part, a reference to a Faculty or board of studies includes a reference to any academic unit established in the University.

55. Members of Academic Board

The members of the Academic Board are as follows:

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor,
- (b) the Chancellor,
- (c) the Deputy Chancellor,
- (d) the Registrar,
- (e) the persons appointed by the Council to be:
 - (i) the Deans of the Faculties, and
 - (ii) the Rector of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy, and
 - (iii) the Dean and Director of the Australian Graduate School of Management,
- (f) the persons elected to be the Presiding Members of:
 - (i) the Faculties, and
 - (ii) the Academic Board of University College, Australian Defence Force Academy, and
 - (iii) boards of studies having the status or responsibilities of Faculties,
- (g) 2 Deputy Vice-Chancellors, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the President of the Academic Board,
- (h) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time professors of the University,
- (i) 12 persons elected by and from the full-time non-professorial members of the academic staff,
- (j) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a degree of bachelor or a non-graduate diploma, elected by and from the undergraduate students,
- (k) 2 persons, enrolled as candidates for a higher degree, graduate diploma or graduate certificate, elected by and from the postgraduate students,
- (l) such other persons as the Council may appoint after considering the advice of the Academic Board.

56. Functions of Academic Board

- (1) The functions of the Academic Board are:
 - (a) to be the principal academic body of the University, and
 - (b) to further and co-ordinate the work of the Faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, and to encourage teaching, scholarship and research, and
 - (c) to advise the Vice-Chancellor and Council on matters relating to teaching, scholarship and research within the University, and
 - (d) to consider and report on matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, and
 - (e) to have such functions of the Council as the Council may, from time to time, delegate to it.
- (2) Subject to this By-law and the rules and to any resolution of the Council, the Academic Board:
 - (a) may request reports from Faculties and boards of studies, and
 - (b) may consider and take action on reports submitted to it by any Faculty or board of studies, and
 - (c) may refer matters to Faculties or boards of studies for consideration and report, and
 - (d) may appoint internal and external examiners on the recommendation of the Faculty or board of studies concerned, and
 - (e) may, on the recommendation of the Faculties, boards of studies and other academic units, determine matters concerning the courses of study or examinations in any Faculty, board of studies or academic unit, and
 - (f) may determine the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards, and
 - (g) may, after receiving reports from the Faculties, boards of studies and other academic units concerned:
 - (i) determine the conditions for the admission to candidature for, and the award of, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates, and
 - (ii) recommend to the Council that a person who has been awarded a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in another university or educational establishment be admitted to a degree, diploma or graduate certificate in the University of New South Wales without any examination, and
 - (h) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the selection of academic, teaching and research staff, and

(i) may perform the duties of a Faculty or a board of studies for all subjects not relating to any Faculty or board of studies and perform any function conferred or imposed on it by this By-law, although any Faculty or board of studies may have failed to report, and

(j) may submit recommendations to the Council or to the Vice-Chancellor with respect to any other matters relating to academic standards or facilities, and

(k) may submit recommendations to the Council with respect to the filling of casual vacancies in Council membership, and

(l) is to submit a report on its proceedings to the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board.

(3) In determining the conditions of competition for any fellowship, scholarship or prize, the Academic Board is to give effect to any wishes of the founder or donor regarding the fellowship, scholarship or prize if the University has agreed to do so.

(4) If the Academic Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a Faculty or a board of studies, the Academic Board is to, if requested to do so by the Faculty or board of studies, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

(5) The Council may at any time, of its own motion or at the request of a Faculty or a board of studies, review any decision of the Academic Board.

57. President and Deputy Presidents of Academic Board

(1) The members of the Academic Board are to elect a President and 2 Deputy Presidents from among themselves.

(2) The elections are to be held in July in even numbered years and are to be conducted by postal ballot.

(3) The terms of office of the President and the Deputy Presidents are to begin on 1 August next following their election and are to expire 2 years later.

(4) Neither the President nor a Deputy President is entitled to serve more than 2 consecutive terms in that office.

58. Casual vacancy in office of President or Deputy President

(1) The members of the Academic Board are to fill a casual vacancy in the office of the President or of a Deputy President by electing one of their number to the vacant office.

(2) Any person so elected is to hold office with the same rights and powers as, and for the balance of the term of, the President or Deputy President whose place that member has filled.

(3) There is a casual vacancy in the office of President or of a Deputy President if the President or Deputy President concerned:

(a) dies, or

(b) resigns the office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, or

(c) being a member of the academic staff of the University, leaves the service of the University or proceeds on leave of absence for a period exceeding 2 months.

(4) If a person is elected to fill a casual vacancy in an office in which less than 1 year of the term of office remains, then that term of office is not to be counted as a term of office for the purpose of clause 57 (4).

59. Existing authority to prevail

Nothing in this Part is to be construed as affecting the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as prescribed in the Act, this By-law or any rules.

Part 6 – The Faculties and Deans

60. Creation of Faculties

(1) The Council may constitute such Faculties as it considers fit.

(2) Each Faculty is to consist of the professors, associate professors, principal lecturers, senior lecturers, lecturers and associate lecturers (or such alternative designations as may be adopted for those academic positions in the subjects for which the Faculty is responsible) and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint to the Faculty.

(3) The Registrar is a member of each Faculty.

61. Functions of Faculties

(1) Each Faculty is:

(a) to supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the Faculty is concerned, and

(b) to be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the Faculty or of the dean of the Faculty, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects, and

(c) to take cognisance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects, and

(d) to consider and report on all matters referred to it by the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or the Academic Board.

(2) Each Faculty is to consider and report to the Academic Board on matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations, degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the Faculty.

(3) The matters concerned include, for example, the following:

(a) the annual descriptions of subjects for lectures that the Faculty is responsible for supervising,

(b) all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees, diplomas and graduate certificates of the Faculty,

(c) all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty is to have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

(5) Nothing in this clause is to be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor or the dean of the Faculty, as prescribed in the Act, this By-law or any rules.

(6) This clause does not affect the authority of the Academic Board, under which authority every Faculty is to exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred on it by this By-law. However, on the request of a Faculty, the Academic Board is to refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between the Faculty and the Academic Board.

62. Deans

- (1) The Council is to appoint a dean to each Faculty to serve for such periods as the Council may determine.
- (2) The Council may appoint deans in areas other than Faculties, and those deans are also to serve for such periods as Council may determine.
- (3) The dean appointed to any Faculty, and the deans appointed in areas other than Faculties, are to work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and are to have such duties as the Vice-Chancellor may from time to time specify.
- (4) The dean appointed to any Faculty is a member of the Faculty and of any committee within the Faculty, and may, if he or she so desires, preside at any meeting of such Faculty or committee.
- (5) Nothing in this clause affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

Part 7 – Honorary degrees**63. Honorary degrees**

- (1) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to any degree (other than that of Bachelor) within the University, any person who is recommended for admission to that degree:
 - (a) at a meeting of the Faculty or board of studies in which it is proposed he or she be so admitted—by not less than two-thirds of the members of that Faculty or board of studies present and voting at the meeting, and
 - (b) at a meeting of the Academic Board—by not less than two-thirds of the members of the Academic Board present and voting at that meeting,
 as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to that Faculty or board of studies.
- (2) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.
- (3) The Council may admit, *honoris causa*, to the degree of Doctor of the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the University.

Part 8 – Miscellaneous**64. Rules**

- (1) The Council may make rules in accordance with section 28 of the Act.
- (2) A rule made by the Council must be published in an official University publication.
- (3) A rule must indicate that it is made by the Council under section 28 of the Act.
- (4) A copy of the current rules of the University must be made available without charge and at the convenience of the Registrar to, and on the prior written request of, any member of the University.

65. Constitution of University

For the purposes of section 4 (b) of the Act, the persons appointed to the offices of Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Pro Vice-Chancellor, President of the Academic Board and the Registrar of the University and to such other offices as the Council may by rule from time to time determine are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University.

66. Delegation by Council

For the purposes of the delegation of the Council's functions in accordance with section 16 of the Act, the following persons and bodies are prescribed:

- (a) a research institute affiliated with the University,
- (b) an officer or employee of a research institute affiliated with the University.

67. Repeal

- (1) The *University of New South Wales By-law 1996* is repealed.
- (2) Any act, matter or thing that, immediately before the repeal of the *University of New South Wales By-law 1996*, had effect under that By-law continues to have effect under this By-law (but only to the extent that it relates to this By-law and is not inconsistent with this By-law and the acts, matters or things done under this By-law).
- (3) In particular, any rule made pursuant to a provision of the repealed By-law is taken to have been made pursuant to the corresponding provision of this By-law.

University of New South Wales Rules 1999

These rules are made by Council under The University of New South Wales Act 1989 and in particular under section 28 (the general power to make rules) and clause 64 of the By-law (the general power of Council to make rules).

Section 1 – The Council

Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on at least 6 occasions in each year, to be determined by the Council and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business.
2. The Chancellor or, in the absence of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.
3. Upon the written request of any 5 members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within 14 days after the receipt of the request. The written request shall specify the matters which the 5 members wish the Council to consider.
4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.
5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed notice of meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council and whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such notice of meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered 7 clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said notice of meeting or in a supplementary notice of meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, 3 clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.
6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a notice of motion given to the Secretary to the Council 10 clear days before the meeting of the Council at which the motion is to be moved.
(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the notice of meeting or supplementary notice of meeting.
7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members 7 clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.
8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Presiding Member as being the true record.

Section 2 – The Academic Board

1. (a) The elections provided for in subclauses 55(h) and 55(i) of the By-law shall be held on such day in May in even numbered years as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule; and the term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire 2 years thereafter.
(b) The elections provided for in subclauses 55(j) and 55(k) of the By-law shall be held annually on such day in May as the Academic Board may from time to time appoint and shall be conducted in the manner set out in this Rule. The term of office of a member elected at any such election shall commence on 1 July next following the member's election and shall expire one year thereafter.
(c) (i) Where there is a single position to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Part 3 of the By-law and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 5 of Part 3 of the By-law.
(ii) Where there are 2 or more positions to be filled the ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in Division 4 of Part 3 of the By-law and the counting of votes shall be in the manner prescribed in Division 6 of Part 3 of the By-law.
(d) The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall be the Returning Officer for any election provided for in Rule 1 of this Section.
(e) The term of office of a member of the Academic Board appointed by the Council shall be as the Council determines on the recommendation of the Academic Board.
2. A member of the Academic Board shall be deemed to have vacated office if he or she:
 - (a) being an ex officio member, ceases to hold the office entitling that person to be a member of the Academic Board;
 - (b) being a member elected by and from the full-time academic staff:
 - (i) dies;
 - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iii) leaves the service of the University; or
 - (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board;
 - (c) being a student member:
 - (i) dies;
 - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (iii) discontinues her or his enrolment or is excluded from the University; or

- (iv) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board; or
- (d) being an appointed member:
 - (i) dies;
 - (ii) resigns office by letter addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or
 - (iii) is absent without leave of the Academic Board from 3 consecutive meetings of the Academic Board.
- 3. In instances where an elected member is no longer eligible for membership of the electorate which elected him/her to the Academic Board, a casual vacancy will be deemed to have occurred in that electorate and the Board may, at its discretion, recommend to Council that the person originally elected by the electorate be appointed to the Board under the 'Such Other Persons' provision of the By-law for the remainder of the period for which he/she was originally elected.
- 4. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member of the Academic Board, the remaining members of the Academic Board shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy by co-opting to membership from the appropriate electorate, a member of the full-time professorial or full-time non-professorial academic staff or a student, as the case may be.
- 5. The Registrar, or the person acting as such for the time being, shall act as Secretary to the Academic Board.
- 6. (a) The Academic Board shall meet at the discretion of the President or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or of any 5 members of the Academic Board.
- (b) Except where otherwise provided by these Rules, all questions which shall come before the Academic Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the President shall have a vote and, in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.
- (c) The number of members who shall constitute a quorum shall be 20.
- (d) All meetings of the Academic Board shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar specifying the time, place and agenda of the meeting.
- (e) A report of the proceedings of the Academic Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Academic Board and shall be laid on the table of the Council at that meeting.
- 7. (a) The Academic Board may approve procedures consistent with these Rules to govern the conduct of its meetings and may appoint and cancel the appointment of such committees as it considers necessary to carry out its business.
- (b) The Academic Board or a committee appointed by it may act notwithstanding that there may be a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member or members of the Academic Board or a committee.

Section 3 – The Faculties

- 1. (a) Each Faculty shall meet as a Faculty Board at such times as provided in this Section;
- (b) Each Faculty shall elect a Presiding Member in the manner provided in this Section, who shall preside at meetings of the Faculty Board and the Faculty Standing Committee, and shall discharge any other duties as may be assigned by Council.
- (c) A person shall not be eligible to be elected as Presiding Member of any Faculty unless he or she is a member of that Faculty, under the terms of clause 60 of the By-law, and holds a full-time appointment in the Faculty. The Presiding Member of a Faculty shall be elected by a postal ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of October in odd numbered years. Nominations for election as Presiding Member of any Faculty shall be signed by 2 members of the Faculty and shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of September in the years in which elections will be held. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee. Where there is only 1 nominee, the Registrar shall declare that person to be elected as Presiding Member of the Faculty. Where there is more than 1 nominee the Registrar shall, within 7 days after the close of nominations, post to the last known address of each member of the Faculty:
 - (i) A ballot paper containing the names of the candidates in the order determined by the Registrar in accordance with this Rule;
 - (ii) A notice setting out how the ballot paper is to be completed and specifying the date and time of the close of voting.
 Each ballot paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "Ballot Paper" and addressed to the Registrar. There must be printed on the envelope addressed to the Registrar a form of declaration of identity and entitlement to vote to be signed by the voter.
- The Registrar is to determine the order of candidates on the ballot paper in the following way:
 - (i) The names of the candidates are to be written on separate and similar slips of paper and folded so as to prevent identification;
 - (ii) The slips are to be mixed, drawn at random and listed in the order in which they are drawn.
- The method of voting shall be as follows:
 - (i) Each voter is to make a vote on the ballot paper by placing the figure "1" in the square opposite the name of the candidate to whom the voter desires to give first preference;
 - (ii) The voter may, but need not, place consecutive figures (commencing with the figure "2") in the squares opposite the names of any of the remaining candidates so as to indicate, by numerical sequence, the order of the voter's preference for them.
- The voter is to return the ballot paper to the Registrar in the envelope marked "Ballot Paper" by not later than 5pm on the 3rd Monday in the month of October in the year in which the election is held.
- All ballot papers received by the Registrar not later than 5pm on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot. The Registrar shall count the ballots and ascertain the result of the ballot in the manner set out in Division 5 of Part 3 of the By-law.
- (d) The term of office of the Presiding Member will be two years commencing on the first day of January of the year following the election. A person shall not be eligible to be elected Presiding Member of a Faculty for more than two consecutive terms.
- (e) If the Presiding Member is absent from a meeting of the Faculty Board or Faculty Standing Committee, the meeting may elect a Presiding Member for that meeting from the members of the Faculty present.
- (f) If the office of Presiding Member becomes vacant by death, resignation from office or the service of the University, or if the Presiding Member proceeds on leave of absence for a period of more than three months or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, and where the remainder of the term is six months or more, a successor shall be elected generally in the

manner prescribed in Rule 1(c) above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the Dean shall act as Presiding Member of the Faculty. Where the remainder of the term of office is less than six months, the office may be filled by appointment by the Dean, following consultation with members of the Faculty Standing Committee, that term of office not to be counted as a term of office for the purpose of Rule 1(d).

2. (a) The Faculty Board shall be called at least twice each year, and at such additional times as may be required. The Faculty Board will consider the business on the agenda. Other business will be considered only if the Presiding Member and a majority of other members present and voting agree. The Agenda for the meeting of the Faculty Board will be established by the Presiding Member, Dean and Registrar (or Nominee).

(b) A special meeting of the Faculty Board will be called upon receipt by the Registrar of a request in writing from sufficient members to constitute a quorum.

(c) Where a meeting of the Faculty Board has been called but a quorum is not present within 15 minutes after the notified time of commencement, the members then present shall be a quorum (for the purpose of this clause 2(c), a "reduced quorum"). A resolution passed at a meeting of the Faculty Board which was convened with a reduced quorum shall be of no effect unless and until it is ratified by resolution of the Academic Board."

(d) The quorum of the Faculty Board will be the greater of 20 or the product obtained by multiplying the number of full time academic staff of the Faculty by one quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

(e) At the first meeting in even numbered years, the Faculty Board shall consider the duties and powers of the Faculty Standing Committee and may make such recommendations to Council through the Academic Board concerning those duties and powers as it considers appropriate.

3. (a) Each Faculty shall establish a Faculty Standing Committee. The Faculty Standing Committee shall perform such duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the relevant Faculty Board through the Academic Board.

(b) The members of the Faculty Standing Committee shall be the Presiding Member of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of the schools of the Faculty and such other persons, including a number of elected members, as the Faculty Board may determine and then appoint.

4. Each Faculty shall establish Faculty Committees comprising:

(a) an Education Committee

or

an Undergraduate Education Committee and a Postgraduate Coursework Education Committee

(i) The members of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be the Presiding Member of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, and such other persons as the Faculty Board may appoint which shall include at least one undergraduate and at least one postgraduate coursework student enrolled in programs of the Faculty, as appropriate.

(ii) The presiding member of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be elected by and from the members of that committee.

(b) a Research Committee

or

a Higher Degree Committee and a Research Management Committee

(i) The members of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be the Presiding Member of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, and such other persons as the Faculty Board may appoint which shall include at least one higher degree research student enrolled in a program of the Faculty.

(ii) The presiding member of a committee established under this sub-rule shall be elected by and from the members of that committee.

5. (a) Two or more Faculties may establish a Cross-Faculty Standing Committee or Committees to exercise such duties and powers in relation to cross-faculty interdisciplinary programs as may be assigned to them by Council on the recommendation of the participating Faculty Boards through the Academic Board.

(b) The members of a Cross-Faculty Standing Committee shall be determined by the Academic Board on the recommendation of those Faculties establishing the committee.

(c) Except as specifically provided for in this Rule, a Cross-Faculty Standing Committee shall be dealt with and treated as if it were a Faculty Committee.

6. The quorum for the Faculty Standing Committee and each Faculty Committee will be 50% of the approved membership, any fraction in the product being rounded up.

7. The number of members who shall constitute the quorum of the Faculty Board, the Faculty Standing Committee and a Faculty Committee for a period of 12 months will be recalculated on 1st March each year in accordance with the above rules.

8. Except where otherwise provided by these Rules all questions which come before a meeting of a Faculty Board, Faculty Standing Committee or Faculty Committee at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the Presiding Member shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

9. Nothing in these rules affects the precedence or authority of the Council, the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor.

Section 4 – Miscellaneous

1. Membership of Body Corporate

For the purposes of section 4(b) of the Act, and in accordance with Clause 65 of the By-law 2005, the persons appointed to the offices of Chief Operating Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and Director Student Services are prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University.

Index

A		N	
Academic Board, Committees of	5	National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA)	32
Academic Calendar	6	NewSouth Global Pty Limited	32
Academic Units and Associated University Organisations	32	NewSouth Innovations Pty Limited	34
Accommodation	37	O	
ADFA 31		Occupational Health & Safety and Workers Compensation Section	34
Alumni Association	35	O-Week	41
C		P	
Calendar, Academic	6	Prizes	74
Calendar of Dates	6	Procedures	71
Careers and Employment	38	R	
Centres 36		Religious Services	39
Ceremonial	3	Risk Management Unit	35
Child Care Centres	32	Rules, University of New South Wales Rules 1999	106
CONTACT	38	S	
Council, Committees of	4	Sport and Recreation, UNSW	39
Council, University	4	Student Membership of Faculties and of Boards having the Responsibilities of Faculties	41
Counselling Service and Compass Programs	41	Student Services and Activities	37
E		U	
Equal Opportunity in Education Policy Statement	43	University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	31
Equity & Diversity Policy Statement	42	U Committee	35
Equity and Diversity Unit	42	University of New South Wales Act 1989	82
Executive Team	3	University of New South Wales By-law 2005	95
F		University of New South Wales Foundation	35
Former Officers of the University	24	University Organisation	31
Foundation Studies	32	UNSW Press	35
G		V	
General Information	31	Visiting Committees	36
Governance	3	W	
Government Policies	43	WEEK ZERO	41
H		Welcome to Parents of New Students	41
Health Service	41		
I			
Institute of Languages	33		
International Exchange Program	38		
International Student Services	38		
L			
Learning Centre	38		
Legislation	82		
Library, University	35		



UNSW

COFA CAMPUS MAP

NAPIER STREET

SELWYN STREET

ALBION AVENUE

GREENS ROAD

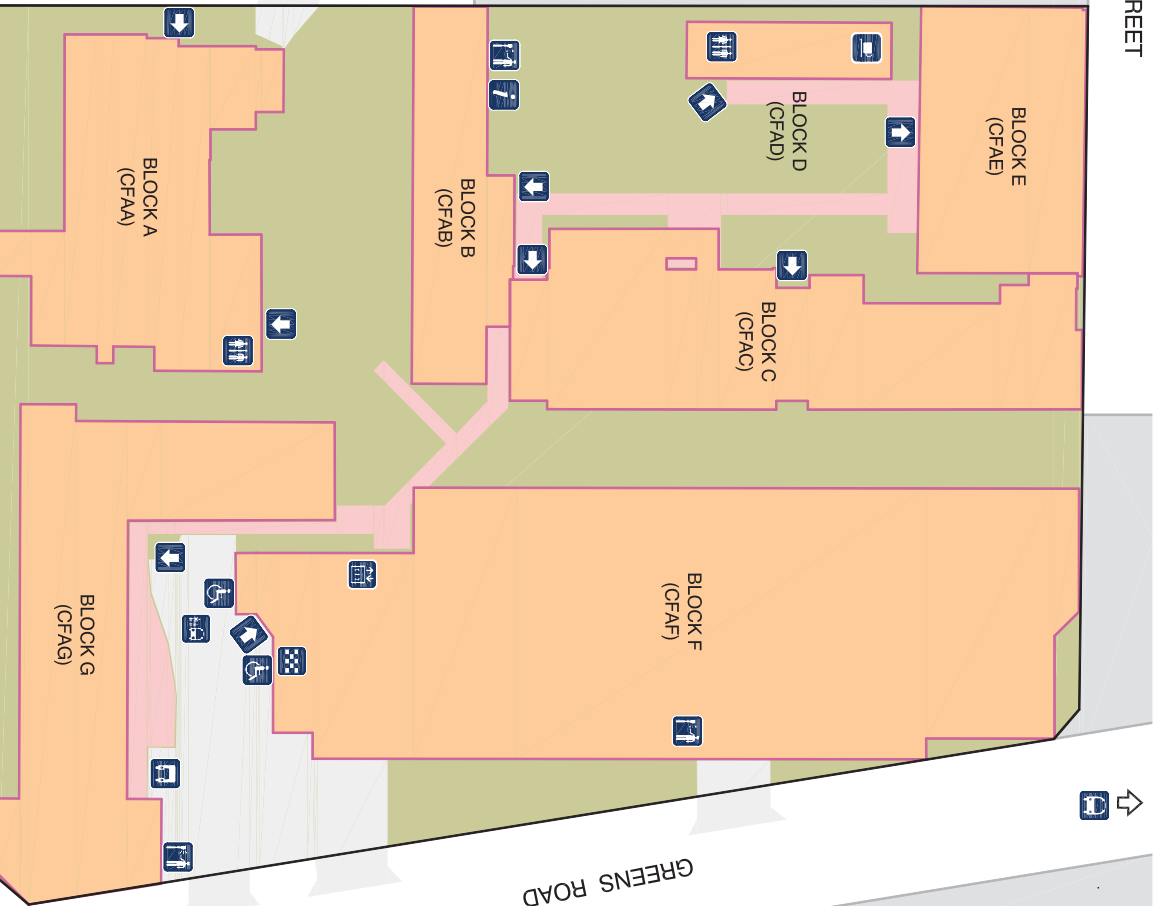
LEGEND

- Directory
- Main Entry
- Security
- Lift
- Bus Stop
- Toilet
- Shuttle Bus
- General Parking
- Cafe
- Disabled Parking
- Help Point
- Loading Zone



0m 10m 20m

BUILDING	No.	LOCATION
BLOCK A	CFAA	
BLOCK B	CFAB	
BLOCK C	CFAC	
BLOCK D	CFAD	
BLOCK E	CFAE	
BLOCK F	CFAF	
BLOCK G	CFAG	
ORGANIZATION		
Clement Semler Library		
COFA Students Association		
Counselling Service		
Facilities Management (Zone 6)		
Faculty Office & Administration		
iCinema		
Ivan Dougherty Gallery		
School of Art		
School of Art Education		
School of Art History & Theory		
School of Design Studies		
School of Media Arts		
Teaching & Research Support Services		
LOCATION		
CFAA		
CFAD		
CFAG		
CFAF		
CFAB		
CFAC		
CFAE		
CFAF		
CFAG		
CFAC,CFAE		
CFAF,CFAG		



Prepared by: Facilities Management - September 2005

UNSW ADFA CAMPUS MAP



No.	ORGANIZATION
32	Activity Unit
26	Graduate Studies Institute
1	UNSW Administration
13	Information Services
14	Centre for Media Resources
14	IT Services Centre
13	Library
2	Military Services
45	ATSCC
12	Junior Bricks Mess
3	Military Building
4	Officer Cadets Training
8	Officer Cadets Mess
8	OR Accommodation
10	OR Accommodation
11	SNCO's Mess
4	Australian Defence Credit Union
33	Bookshop
33	Credit Union
33	Handfees
33	Staff Club and Cafe
17	Schools and Centres
17	Australian Defence Engineering
22	Australian Defence Studies Centre
22	Chemistry
20	Chemistry Store
20	Civil Engineering
24	Electrical Engineering
24	Electrical Plant Room
16	Electrical Management
16	Electrical Engineering
27	Engineering Support
28	History
28	History Lectures and Seminars
32	Lecture Theatres North
32	Lecture Theatres South
29	Mathematics
18	Mechanical Laboratories
27	Politics
47	Support Complex
47	Asset Services
45	Materials Store
42	University Mail Store
44	Works and Property
61	Outdoor Facilities
62	Number 1 Oval
100	Number 2 Oval
102	Number 3 Oval
102	Number 4 Oval
102	Number 5 Oval
90	Parade Ground
46	Pavilion
84	Practice Parade Ground A
84	Practice Parade Ground B
83	Tennis Courts 5-10
51	Cadet Accommodation
60	Balrose House (Division 7)
60	Boys-Johns House (Division 22)
56	Chauvel House (Division 15)
56	Chauvel House (Division 16)
56	Colby House (Division 17)
56	Colby House (Division 18)
67	Culler House (Division 19)
67	Edwards House (Division 2)
59	Facomb House (Division 13)
64	McKean House (Division 6)
64	McKean House (Division 7)
68	Monash House (Division 4)
68	Monash House (Division 18)
68	Newton House (Division 1)
68	Newton House (Division 14)
70	Rovell House (Division 12)
69	Syme House (Division 3)
69	Syme House (Division 16)
71	Walker House (Division 19)
71	Walker House (Division 1)
72	Wilton House
91	Carpark
91	Carpark
91	Carpark
91	Carpark
94	Officers Mess
94	Junior Bricks
94	Cadets
96	Indoor Sports Centre

Prepared by: Property and Facilities Services - February 2004

www.unsw.edu.au

UNSW

Telephone: 61 2 9385 1000

Website: www.unsw.edu.au

CRICOS Provider No.: 00098G

DESIGNED BY UNSW PUBLISHING

ISSN 1325-667X